Interactive Knowledge (IK) is an International Multi-disciplinary Book Project for researchers. The readings are published bi-annually and provide opportunity for scholars, especially in the academia to learn, develop and publish book chapters in their various disciplines. IK platform combine the best of scholarship, technology and creative output geared toward the purpose of producing more engaging texts, both for students and researchers/educators.

The primary focus of Interactive Knowledge publications is its classroom relevance. Authors develop their chapters within the context of their discipline so that when published, the literature can be cited as a reading material and source for research citations by their students and other researchers. Ideas developed are contemporary, empirical and practical.

Editorial Board Members
Dr. Bassey Anam
Institute of Public Policy and Administration
University of Calabar, Nigeria

Dr. Alozie, Elsie Nkemdilim
Department of Home Science/Hospitality Management and Tourism,
Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umuahia, Abia State

Prof. Yusufu Ali Zoaka
Department of Political Science,
University of Abuja

Asso. Prof. Diji Chukwuemeka
Research, Innovations, Consultancy & Extension,
Kampala International University

Dr. Musa Yeldu
Waziri Umaru Federal Polytechnic,
Bennin Kebbi, Kebbi State Nigeria

PT. Hussein Botchway
University of Energy and Natural Resources,
Sunyani, Ghana

Dr. Iur. Hanifa T. Massawe
Faculty of Law,
Mzumbe University, Mzumbe-Morogoro, Tanzania

International Copyright Law: All right reserved under the International Copyright Law. This volume is published by the Advanced Publishers. This book-its cover page design and content may not be used or produced in any manner without written permission from the publisher.

Designed & Produced by:
Advanced Publishers
University of Calabar, Nigeria
DEDICATION

Dedicated to the International Institute for Policy Review & Development Strategies for providing a platform and supporting Institutional and Collaborative Research and Sustainable Development.
Contributors are greatly acknowledged for supporting research on Covid-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy.
### Content

**INTRODUCTION**

*Covid-19 and World Economy: Assessing Competing Policy Objectives for Economic Recovery & Sustainability*

Dr Bassey Anam

---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARIES**

COVID-19 Technical Mission of Experts to the Republic of Belarus: 8th – 11th April, 2020

World Health Organization Regional Office for Europe

Impact of COVID-19 in Africa

ReliefWeb

**Brief: Joint Statement on Nutrition during the COVID-19 Pandemic in Mena: Executive Summary**

The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)

The United National International Children's Fund (UNICEF)

The World Food Programme (WFP) and

The World Health Organization (WHO)

**Policy Brief: Education during Covid-19 and Beyond**

United Nations

---

**Chapter 1**

*Comparing the Economic Effect of COVID-19 and Governments' Fiscal Palliatives in two Selected Sub-Sahara African Economies*

Ugwuoke Okwudili Walter

**Chapter 2**

*COVID-19 Pandemic: Spillover Effect on Entrepreneurship Development in Nigeria*

John Nma Aliu
## Content

**Chapter 3**  
The Role of Public Relations in Crisis Management in Nigeria: The Experience of Managing the Spread of Covid-19 Pandemic  
Love Obiani Arugu  
46

**Chapter 4**  
An Evaluation of the Nigerian Government Social Policy Response to the Coronavirus Pandemic  
1Wenibowei, Korikiye, 2John, M. Sophia & 3Warrant, S. Alexander  
57

**Chapter 5**  
After the Pandemic: The Hope of the Nigerian Power Sector for Economic Development by the Year 2025  
1Osuji, Christopher Uche & 2Ezeilo, C. J.  
74

**Chapter 6**  
Globalisation, Technology and Pandemic in International Relations  
Chukwu, R. Doris  
84

**Chapter 7**  
Libraries and Library Services in the Era of COVID-19: Re-Strategizing to Overcome the Dreaded Pandemic  
1Comfort O. Alabi, 2Sani, Job Onekutu, 3Danjuma Saidu & 4Fatima, Momoh Jimoh  
103

**Chapter 8**  
1Nura Bawa & 2Aisha Abdullahi Ibrahim  
119

**Chapter 9**  
A Holistic Approach to Strategic Planning and Cyclical Visions of Development in Africa  
Imobighe, M. D.  
134
# Content

**Chapter 10**  
*Shift of International Trade to Domestic Rehabilitation*  
Halima Ahmed Ibrahim  

**Chapter 11**  
*Effect of COVID-19 Pandemic on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja*  
1Shittu, Abdullateef Adewale, 2Salmon, Samuel Olamilekan, & 3Anifowose, Maroof Opeyemi  

**Chapter 12**  
*COVID-19 and Transitional Organized Crimes in Nigeria*  
1Cinjel Nandes Dickson & 2Fortune Okwah Chujor  

**Chapter 13**  
*Strategic Marketing and Performance of Selected Micro Finance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria*  
1Ademola Joshua Adeniran & 2Olukayode Longe  

**Chapter 14**  
*Assessment of Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy of Selected Nigerian University Students*  
1Olaposi, T. O., 2Binuyo G. O. & 3Ayanlade, O. S.  

---

**REVISED EDITION**

**Chapter 11**  
*Effect of COVID-19 Pandemic on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja*  
1Shittu, Abdullateef Adewale, 2Salmon, Samuel Olamilekan, & 3Anifowose, Maroof Opeyemi  

**Chapter 12**  
*COVID-19 and Transitional Organized Crimes in Nigeria*  
1Cinjel Nandes Dickson & 2Fortune Okwah Chujor  

**Chapter 13**  
*Strategic Marketing and Performance of Selected Micro Finance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria*  
1Ademola Joshua Adeniran & 2Olukayode Longe  

**Chapter 14**  
*Assessment of Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy of Selected Nigerian University Students*  
1Olaposi, T. O., 2Binuyo G. O. & 3Ayanlade, O. S.
COVID-19 has also taken its toll on the global economy. The World Health Organization (WHO) first declared COVID-19 a world health emergency in January 2020. Since then, the emergency has evolved into a global public health and economic crisis that has affected the $90 trillion global economy beyond anything experienced in nearly a century. Governments are attempting to balance often-competing policy objectives between addressing the public health crisis and economic considerations that include, but are not limited to these:

1. Confronting ballooning budget deficits weighed against increasing spending to support unemployed workers and social safety nets.
2. Providing financial support for national health systems that are under pressure to develop vaccines while also funding efforts to care for and safeguard citizens.
3. Implementing monetary and fiscal policies that support credit markets and sustain economic activity, while also assisting businesses under financial distress.
4. Implementing fiscal policies to stimulate economic activity, while consumers in developed economies sharply increase their savings as households face limited spending opportunities, or a form of involuntary
saving, and concerns over their jobs, incomes, and the course of their economies, or precautionary saving.

5. Intervention by central banks and monetary authorities generally in sovereign debt and corporate bond markets to stabilize markets and insure liquidity are raising concerns among some analysts that this activity is compromising the ability of the markets to perform their traditional functions of pricing risk and allocating capital.

6. Fiscal and monetary policies that have been adopted to date to address the immediate impact of the health crisis compared with the mix of such policies between assisting households, firms, or state and local governments that may be needed going forward should the health and economic crises persist.

In its July 29 policy statement and subsequent press conference, the U.S. Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) indicated that the rise in COVID-19 cases in the United States since mid-June was weighing down economic growth and that, “the path of the economy will depend significantly on the course of the virus. The ongoing public health crisis will weigh heavily on economic activity, employment, and inflation in the near term, and poses considerable risks to the economic outlook over the medium term”. Differences in policy approaches between countries are threatening to inflict longer-term damage to the global economy by impairing international political, trade, and economic relations, particularly between countries that promote nationalism and those that argue for a coordinated international response to the pandemic. Policy differences are also straining relations between developed and developing economies, challenging alliances and conventional concepts of national security, and raising questions about the future of the world economy.

The pandemic-related economic and human costs could have long-term repercussions for economies through the tragic loss of life and job losses that derail careers and permanently shutter businesses. Fiscal and monetary measures implemented to prevent a financial crisis and sustain economic activity may also inadvertently be adding to income and wealth disparities. Within some countries, the economic fallout may be adding to widening racial and socio-economic cleavages and increasing social unrest. The book *COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy*, analyses the precipitous drop in economic activities caused by the Covid-19 Pandemic, policy responses and their impact on world economy.
COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

EXECUTIVE SUMMARIES
COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COVID-19 Technical Mission of Experts to the Republic of Belarus: 8<sup>th</sup> –11<sup>th</sup> April, 2020

World Health Organization Regional Office for Europe
Adapted from: https://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0004/440608/Belarus-Mission-Report-Executive-Summary.pdf?ua=1

The observations and recommendations in this report were based on the review of normative and technical documents from the Government of the Republic of Belarus and specifically the Ministry of Health, site visits, meetings, and discussions conducted during the 4-day World Health Organization (WHO) technical mission to Belarus.

Background
A pneumonia with an unknown origin was detected in Wuhan, China, and reported to the WHO Country Office in China on 31 December 2019. WHO declared the COVID-19 (disease caused by coronavirus SARS–CoV2) outbreak a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC) on 30 January 2020, and a global pandemic on 11 March 2020. The strategies of early detection, isolation, laboratory confirmation, contact tracing and quarantine, along with physical distancing, have been shown to be critical elements to stop or slow disease transmission.
Different countries are experiencing different scenarios, and require a tailored response to the pandemic. Nevertheless, WHO recommends all countries to take a comprehensive, blended strategy for controlling their epidemics and decreasing the burden on their health systems and economies.

Following the invitation of the Minister of Health of Belarus, the COVID-19 Incident Management Support Team in the WHO European Region deployed a team of technical experts to Belarus from 8–11 April 2020. The objectives of the mission were to understand the response measures currently being taken to manage the outbreak and provide guidance on the actions needed as the outbreak evolves.

During the mission, the team was joined by representatives of the Ministry of Health, Ministry of the Interior, and Ministry of Labor and Social Protection to focus on the following areas of the outbreak response: epidemiology surveillance, diagnostic testing and data systems; health care system preparedness, clinical case management, and infection protection and control; and risk communication.

**Outbreak Response Measures**

On 28 February 2020, Belarus reported its first case of COVID-19; and on 2 March 2020, the Belarus COVID-19 Interagency Working Group, headed by the Deputy Prime Minister, was established to coordinate COVID-19 response activities.

Public health outbreak response measures have been the cornerstone of the response in Belarus. COVID-19 testing throughout the country has been led by the national and subnational public health systems and supported by the national laboratory network using test kits produced in Belarus. At the time of the mission, measures have focused on testing suspected individuals, identifying and tracing contacts, and isolating cases and first-level contacts in health care and specially designated facilities. As part of the strategy to identify suspected cases, entry screening and laboratory testing at the international airport in Minsk was put into place for passengers arriving from designated countries. A 14-day compulsory self-isolation for individuals arriving from COVID-19-affected countries was introduced on 8 April 2020. To preserve the health care capacity as case counts increase, plans are being developed to shift contacts and mild cases to home isolation.
Also, partial and voluntary physical distancing measures have been introduced including postponing conference and sporting events with international participation, increasing physical distance in public areas, increasing the frequency of public transportation to reduce crowding, shifting start times of classes at universities, and extending Spring break for all students by 1 week.

Measures to prevent and control the spread of COVID-19 in long-term care facilities and in prisons have been implemented in collaboration with the Ministry of Labour and Social Protection and the Ministry of Interior, respectively. However, by the end of March, surveillance and epidemiology data provided evidence of a steady increase in COVID-19 cases that is approaching exponential growth and indicates the beginning of community-level transmission.

To complement the above measures, Belarus has been focusing on preparedness and surge capacity of the health care infrastructure to manage COVID-19 patients. Clinical case management instructions for patients suspected or diagnosed with COVID-19 have been developed and were published by the Minister of Health on 6 March 2020, including guidance on diagnostic investigations and recommendations on the use of pharmaceutical interventions including antiviral combination therapy – lopinavir/ritonavir and hydroxychloroquine. Starting on 16 March 2020, designated hospitals in Minsk city and all regional centres were organized and repurposed in anticipation of an increasing workload due to COVID-19. Preparedness measures included point-of-access screening and triage protocols, which are gradually being implemented in polyclinics and emergency medical services.

Efforts have been made to ensure the continuity of essential, life-saving health care services – emergency and acute medical services, obstetrics, continuity of chronic diseases care, and mental health. COVID-19 infection prevention and control (IPC) measures have been gradually expanded to prevent health care-associated transmission of the virus and to ensure the safety of health care workers and patients.

Given the substantial regional and global shortages of COVID-19 essential supplies, Belarus has made a commitment to domestic production of protective equipment for health care works, disinfectants and laboratory diagnostic kits.
Key Recommendations for Belarus

Belarus has entered a new phase in the evolution of the COVID-19 pandemic with community-level transmission, particularly in some parts of the country, including the capital Minsk, Vitebsk city and Vitebsk region. The situation is concerning and warrants the immediate implementation of a comprehensive blended strategy.¹

Community-wide measures should be in place to increase physical distancing at individual, community and national levels immediately. Physical distancing measures include:

- postponing or cancelling all mass gatherings of people including sporting, cultural and religious events;
- ensuring further isolation and treatment of confirmed cases and quarantining of close contacts;
- introducing options for teleworking, distance learning for schools, universities and other educational institutions, and suspending non-essential business;
- ensuring strict implementation of infection prevention and control (IPC) measures at workplaces where teleworking is not possible, including hand hygiene, respiratory etiquette and physical distancing by observing 1–1.5 m distance between staff, limiting the number of staff meetings and ensuring proper ventilation, particularly in health care facilities; and
- reducing non-essential movements, especially for high-risk groups.

It has been shown that these measures slow the spread of the virus and allows the health care services to gain the time needed to adequately prepare, equip and reassess the needs of health care workers and facilities responding to increasing numbers of COVID-19 patients. Physical distancing measures should be time-bound and consideration given to the evolving epidemiological situation and health system capacities, including essential health care needs and socioeconomic factors.

The comprehensive blended approach should complement the maintaining and strengthening (of the?) current outbreak response measures by:

- expanding testing capacity and locations with additional testing options including walk-up or drive-through locations and mobile testing teams;
b. ensuring quality of locally produced test kits with an external assessment and regular internal validation with internationally available test kits;

c. standardizing entry screening, COVID-19 testing and 14-day isolation for all travellers arriving at international entry points including the international airport in Minsk as well as land crossings with Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Russian Federation and Ukraine.

The rapid surge of new cases associated with expanding community-level transmission requires further strengthening of the health care sector and infrastructure. Additionally, case management strategies need to be revised to include further reprofiling of community facilities to accommodate isolation and/or the implementation of at-home-self-isolation of mild COVID-19 cases and contacts with the appropriate follow-up according to WHO guidance and national capacity.

Facilities screening and referral protocols need to be fully implemented at all points of access to health services, including district level hospitals, polyclinics, stomatology clinics and private health care facilities. IPC measures need to be strengthened and expanded to include primary and homecare settings with the extension of training to include newly involved personnel and continuous refresher training for all categories of medical staff; and the guarantee of high-quality locally produced personal protective equipment (PPE). While the availability and rational use of PPE are important, this is only one part of a comprehensive IPC approach. A comprehensive IPC plan should include triage, early recognition and source control; standard and additional transmission-based precautions; administrative, environmental and engineering controls; and the timely detection, investigation and analysis of COVID-19 cases in health care workers.

Currently, there is no proven pharmaceutical treatment available for COVID-19; therefore, all pharmaceutical interventions including antivirals should be provided in the context of a clinical trial. WHO is coordinating the Solidarity trial, which is a large, international study designed to generate the robust data needed to show what the most effective treatments are. Belarus should consider participating in the Solidarity trial and adopting relevant standardized disease characterization data collection.
It is critical that all levels of the government – from the national to the local levels – engage with the public to clearly communicate the risks and the measures being taken during the pandemic. The public has a role in responding to COVID-19 by practicing physical distancing, hand hygiene and cough etiquette. A regular and comprehensive exchange of information, including epidemiological data and its geographical distribution, is vital to improve the understanding of the progression of the outbreak and explain society-wide outbreak response measures, such as postponing gatherings or curtailing movements. WHO recommends that during the COVID-19 pandemic all countries have strong government commitment and leadership to implement a mix of interventions, a blended approach of containment and mitigation measures, together with community engagement tailored to the evolving epidemiology.

Summary
The COVID-19 outbreak in Belarus has entered the community transmission scenario. This is a pivotal moment for Belarus in its outbreak response and therefore requires the immediate implementation of additional interventions – particularly physical distancing measures. The COVID-19 response in Belarus has provided valuable insights towards a better understanding of the transmission of the virus and the importance of a multisectoral approach to this pandemic. These experiences will benefit not only the development of the next phase of the response in Belarus, but also the responses in other European countries and the global efforts to combat this virus.

WHO reiterates its support to Belarus and is prepared to continue support towards maintaining and strengthening the current response as well as assisting in developing and implementing the next phase in pandemic response activities.

It is too early to know the full impact of COVID-19 on Africa. To date the experience has been varied. There are causes for concern, but also reasons for hope. Early estimates were pessimistic regarding the pandemic’s impact on the continent. But the relatively low numbers of COVID-19 cases reported thus far have raised hopes that African countries may be spared the worst of the pandemic. While the virus is present in all African countries, most countries have recorded fewer than 1,000 cases. The African Union acted swiftly, endorsing a joint continental strategy in February, and complementing efforts by Member States and Regional Economic Communities by providing a public health platform.

Caution is warranted, however, as these are early days in the life cycle of a disease that is still not fully understood and where we have seen repeated patterns of first slow, then exponential growth in the number of cases. The low numbers recorded so far could be linked to minimal capacities for testing and reporting cases. WHO has warned that the pandemic could kill between 83,000 and 190,000 people in 47 African countries in the first year, mostly depending on governments’ responses; and the socio-economic impacts could “smoulder” for several years.

Moreover, as with other regions, there is not one homogenous narrative around the COVID-19 pandemic in Africa. The pandemic is affecting African countries differently, given varied strengths and vulnerabilities. Only one third of Africans
have access to proper hand washing, for instance, and there is less than one doctor per one thousand people on the continent. But some countries also have a wealth of relevant lessons from dealing with previous HIV/AIDS and Ebola epidemics on engaging communities, communicating risks and adapting local and innovative methods to craft African approaches to control spread of the disease. The Africa Centre for Disease Control and Prevention is boosting the region's capacities by building testing capabilities, promoting knowledge-based pandemic management, and supporting governments' efforts to mobilise resources for a sustained health response.

While the immediate health impact is still evolving, the indirect consequences beyond health already bring a heavy toll. These include food insecurity, lack of medical supplies, loss of income and livelihood, difficulties in applying sanitary and physical distancing measures, a looming debt crisis, as well as related political and security risks. This policy brief takes a snapshot of immediate impacts of the pandemic on health, economies, peace, security, human rights and humanitarian assistance in Africa.

It outlines response measures currently being taken by African and external stakeholders and provides recommendations to protect gains in the fight against the pandemic and maximise opportunities in the recovery for a more inclusive and sustainable future as countries emerge from this crisis.


The Following Key Findings Emerge from Our Analysis:

**Health**

The global health response must emphasize solidarity towards developing countries, guided by the notion of health as a global public good. African countries, with partner support, can take measures to improve testing capacities, access to medical supplies, and participation in vaccine and treatment research; enhance production and innovation through intra-African collaboration; expand deployment of community health workers, which proved effective during previous health crises; and boost medical personnel capacity, including by tapping into diaspora expertise. Once vaccines or medical treatment for COVID-19 are discovered, it is critical that Africa benefits from equal access. In addition, these
measures must be part of a comprehensive effort to improve the resilience and preparedness of healthcare systems that will be increasingly exposed to risks, from climate-induced natural disasters to conflicts.

**Socio-Economic**

To help address the devastating economic and social consequences of this crisis, we need a comprehensive global response package amounting to a double-digit percentage of global Gross Domestic Product. For Africa, that means more than $200 billion. All of Africa’s partners must mobilize. We also need an across-the-board debt standstill for African countries as well as comprehensive options towards debt sustainability and solutions for structural issues in the international debt architecture. Increased resources from the multilateral lending agencies, including through raising IMF Special Drawing Rights, will also be critical to the region’s success in dealing with the consequences of the pandemic. It is vital that measures to address the economic and social fall-out of the crisis include direct support that will keep households afloat and businesses solvent. There must be a focus on the most affected. The steps so far taken by African governments to save lives and protect livelihoods with a “people first” approach, and their efforts to support large, medium and small enterprises, as well as the informal sector, which is the predominant sector for women’s employment, need to be scaled up substantially, supported by all partners. Emergency budgetary support is also needed to procure essential lifesaving materials and affect the immediate socio-economic response.

**Food Security**

Many Africans risk becoming food insecure as a consequence of this crisis. It is important to prioritize agriculture by declaring it a critical sector that should not be interrupted by COVID-19 related measures. Food corridors need to be secured, and farmers supported, to ensure uninterrupted supplies and food security. Similarly, focus should be on regions and communities where risks are most acute, strengthening social protection systems and safeguarding access to food and nutrition for the most vulnerable groups, especially young children, pregnant and breastfeeding women, older people and other at-risk groups.

**Peace and Security**

While dealing with the menace of the pandemic, maintaining peace and security in Africa remains paramount. Priorities in this regard include silencing the guns, implementing the Secretary-General’s and the African Union Commission
Chairperson's appeal for a cease-fire, sustaining peace processes and critical peace operations. The response to COVID-19 needs to be “conflict-sensitive” and avoid generating new tensions. Decisions regarding planned national elections should be taken in an inclusive and consultative manner. An inclusive security approach would also ensure that the spike in violence in the home and harmful practices, such as child marriage, and sexual abuse as a result of the pandemic, are integrated through preventive measures into all response planning.


**Human Rights**

Keeping human rights considerations to the fore of COVID-19 response results in better outcomes. Citizen trust in institutions, transparency and social cohesion appear to enhance compliance with response measures. Inclusion and participation of women and youth, and respect for human rights need to be upheld in the delivery of COVID-19-related services and in the fight against the virus. Recovery from the crisis must lead to more equal, inclusive and sustainable economies and societies.
Brief: Joint Statement on Nutrition during the COVID-19 Pandemic in Mena: Executive Summary

The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)
The United National International Children's Fund (UNICEF)
The World Food Programme (WFP) and
The World Health Organization (WHO)

On Nutrition during the COVID-19 Pandemic in the Middle East and North Africa, Eastern Mediterranean and other Regions

Ted Chaiban
Regional Director for the Middle East and North Africa, UNICEF

Abdessalam Ould Ahmed
Assistant Director-General and Regional Representative for the Near East and North Africa, FAO

Muhammad Hadi
Regional Director for the Middle East, North Africa, Central Asia and Eastern Europe, WFP

Ahmed Al-Mandhari
Regional Director for the Eastern Mediterranean Region, WHO

Executive Summary

Governments and partners across the Middle East and North Africa Region (MENA) are acting to protect citizens from coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). These crucial efforts will save many lives. However, measures needed to slow the transmission of the disease are resulting in hardship for many vulnerable families. In particular, the COVID-19 pandemic is having worrying impacts on household incomes, food supply chains, health services and schools.

The recently released *Global Report on Food Crises 2020* highlights how serious the impact of the pandemic could be for countries already facing a food crisis. It is likely to have a major negative impact on the quantity, frequency and diversity of the food children eat, creating new food crises or worsening existing ones.

The United Nations Network on Nutrition, comprising the FAO, UNICEF, WFP and WHO, is closely following the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the nutrition status of those most affected, particularly the poor and vulnerable in the MENA, Eastern Mediterranean and Arab Regions.

According to the latest estimates, nearly 110 million people were undernourished in the Region. Further, an estimated 7.6 million children under the age of five were suffering from wasting; 20 million children were stunted, and 5.4 million children were overweight in the Region.

The current situation aggravates the difficulties many families already face in terms of the availability, access and affordability of better varieties of safe and nutritious foods.

We urgently call upon governments, international development partners, donors and all other stakeholders to tackle the issues relating to the availability, access and affordability of safe and nutritious foods which are of high concern to many, and to take immediate action to protect the nutritional status of the most vulnerable families, especially pregnant, lactating women and young children across the Regions, while implementing appropriate infection prevention and control measures. The key actions needed are as follows.

The Region covers the following countries: Afghanistan, Algeria, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Oman, Pakistan, Palestine, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen

1. Food security and healthy diets
   a. Ensure that food supply chains keep moving and safe and nutritious foods remain available.
   b. Protect the incomes and livelihoods of those dependent on agriculture and casual labour.
   c. Establish and support social protection schemes and community programmes to help ensure that the most vulnerable groups, as well as those who have lost their jobs because of lockdowns due to the COVID-19 pandemic, are able to access sufficient, safe, and nutritious foods.
   d. Communicate clear messages about the importance of maintaining a healthy and safe diet while limiting the consumption of foods that contribute to overweight and obesity.
   e. Pay careful attention to the special needs of pregnant and lactating mothers, the elderly and the chronically sick.

2. Maternal, infant and young child nutrition
   a. Health services should continue to provide essential nutrition services for pregnant and breastfeeding mothers, newborns and sick children.
   b. Health services should also provide appropriate support for mothers to breastfeed, including those with COVID-19, and communicate accurate information on maternal, infant and young child nutrition.

3. Management of wasting
   a. Maintain life-saving services to treat both wasted children and undernourished mothers, and adapt services to require less frequent treatment visits and more take-home supplies.
   b. Implement wasting prevention measures for vulnerable children and other population groups at risk of thinness, including older people and the sick.

4. Micronutrient supplementation
   a. Continue programmes to prevent and control micronutrient deficiencies where possible during routine services for pregnant women and young
children. However, planned mass micronutrient campaigns (e.g. vitamin A supplementation and deworming) can be temporarily suspended/postponed and re-planned for the earliest opportunity once conditions allow.

5. **School feeding and nutrition**
   a. While schools are closed, provide guidance to school staff, parents and children on the importance of safe and healthy diets, hygiene and physical activity for school-aged children.
   b. Explore alternative modalities such as cash transfers and food deliveries to homes to help poorer families get nutritious meals for children while schools are closed.
   c. When schools reopen, resume school meal programmes and encourage school staff to promote them to children and their parents.

6. **Nutrition surveillance**
   a. We urge the establishment of a tailored food security and nutrition surveillance system using remote mobile phone or web-based surveys to monitor food market functionality, coping mechanisms, food consumption patterns and multi-dimensional poverty.
   b. Timely collection and updating of food security and nutrition information is critical not only to identify populations at risk but also to monitor and address factors likely to have a negative impact on the nutrition status of vulnerable groups.

This statement was developed based on the current understanding of COVID-19 and recommendations for physical distancing.
The COVID-19 pandemic has created the largest disruption of education systems in history, affecting nearly 1.6 billion learners in more than 190 countries and all continents. Closures of schools and other learning spaces have impacted 94 per cent of the world’s student population, up to 99 per cent in low and lower-middle income countries.

The crisis is exacerbating pre-existing education disparities by reducing the opportunities for many of the most vulnerable children, youth, and adults – those living in poor or rural areas, girls, refugees, persons with disabilities and forcibly displaced persons – to continue their learning. Learning losses also threaten to extend beyond this generation and erase decades of progress, not least in support of girls and young women’s educational access and retention. Some 23.8 million additional children and youth (from pre-primary to tertiary) may drop out or not have access to school next year due to the pandemic’s economic impact alone.

Similarly, the education disruption has had, and will continue to have, substantial effects beyond education. Closures of educational institutions hamper the provision of essential services to children and communities, including access to nutritious food, affect the ability of many parents to work, and increase risks of violence against women and girls.
As fiscal pressures increase, and development assistance comes under strain, the financing of education could also face major challenges, exacerbating massive pre-COVID-19 education funding gaps. For low income countries and lower-middle-income countries, for instance, that gap had reached a staggering $148 billion annually and it could now increase by up to one-third. On the other hand, this crisis has stimulated innovation within the education sector. We have seen innovative approaches in support of education and training continuity: from radio and television to take-home packages. Distance learning solutions were developed thanks to quick responses by governments and partners all over the world supporting education continuity, including the Global Education Coalition convened by UNESCO. We have also been reminded of the essential role of teachers and that governments and other key partners have an ongoing duty of care to education personnel.

But these changes have also highlighted that the promising future of learning, and the accelerated changes in modes of delivering quality education, cannot be separated from the imperative of leaving no one behind. This is true for children and youth affected by a lack of resources or enabling environment to access learning. It is true for the teaching profession and their need for better training in new methods of education delivery, as well as support. Last but not least, this is true for the education community at large, including local communities, upon whom education continuity depends during crisis and who are key to building back better.

The COVID-19 crisis and the unparalleled education disruption is far from over. As many as 100 countries have yet to announce a date for schools to reopen and across the world, governments, unions, parents and children are grappling with when and how to approach the next phase. Countries have started planning to reopen schools nationwide, either based on grade level and by prioritizing exam classes, or through localized openings in regions with fewer cases of the virus. However, given the continued virulence of the virus, the majority of countries surveyed in May–June 2020 had yet to decide on a reopening date. These decisions carry enormous social and economic implications and will have lasting effects on educators, on children and youth, on their parents – especially women – and indeed on societies as a whole.

**Recommendations**
Preventing a learning crisis from becoming a generational catastrophe requires urgent action from all.
Education is not only a fundamental human right. It is an enabling right with direct impact on the realization of all other human rights. It is a global common good and a primary driver of progress across all 17 Sustainable Development Goals as a bedrock of just, equal, inclusive, peaceful societies. When education systems collapse, peace, prosperous and productive societies cannot be sustained.

In order to mitigate the potentially devastating consequences of the COVID-19 pandemic, governments and stakeholders are encouraged to pursue the following policy responses:

1. **Suppress Transmission of the Virus and Plan Thoroughly for School Re-openings:** The single most significant step that countries can take to hasten the reopening of schools and education institutions is to suppress transmission of the virus to control national or local outbreaks. Once they have done so, to deal with the complex challenge of reopening, it is important to be guided by the following parameters: ensure the safety of all; plan for inclusive re-opening; listen to the voices of all concerned; and coordinate with key actors, including the health community.

2. **Protect Education Financing and Coordinate for Impact:** The pandemic has pushed the world into the deepest global recession in living memory which will have lasting effects on economies and public finances. National authorities and the international community need to protect education financing through the following avenues: strengthen domestic revenue mobilization, preserve the share of expenditure for education as a top priority and address inefficiencies in education spending; strengthen international coordination to address the debt crisis; and protect official development assistance (ODA) for education.

3. **Build Resilient Education Systems for Equitable and Sustainable Development:** Strengthening the resilience of education systems enables countries to respond to the immediate challenges of safely reopening schools and positions them to better cope with future crises. In this regard, governments could consider the following: focus on equity and inclusion; reinforce capacities for risk management, at all levels of the system; ensure strong leadership and coordination; and enhance consultation and communication mechanisms.

4. **Re-imagine Education and Accelerate Change in Teaching and Learning:** The massive efforts made in a short time to respond to the shocks to education systems remind us that change is possible. We should seize the opportunity to find new ways to address the learning crisis and bring about a set of
solutions previously considered difficult or impossible to implement. The following entry points could be to the fore of our efforts: focus on addressing learning losses and preventing dropouts, particularly of marginalized groups; offer skills for employability programmes; support the teaching profession and teachers’ readiness; expand the definition of the right to education to include connectivity; remove barriers to connectivity; strengthen data and monitoring of learning; strengthen the articulation and flexibility across levels and types of education and training.

1 Guidance is available from the United Nations and other education partners.
Introduction

The new corona virus known as COVID-19 belonging to the orthocoronavirinae subfamily distinct from Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS-COV) that broke out in 2012 in Saudi Arabia) and Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS–COV) that broke out in Guangdong Province in China in 2003) emerged in the region of Wuhan (China) causing severe respiratory infections in humans. The outbreak has spread like wildfire from Wuhan in China to other continents with no country being insulated. Its rapid spread with much fatalities made World Health Organization (WHO) in the mid-January 2020 to declare COVID-19 a global health emergency and in April 2020 as a pandemic (Kaj and Suzanna, 2020). The pandemic which has resulted to over seven (7) million confirmed cases and over 406,000 deaths globally have unequivocally changed not only the worlds’ health and economic order but also the workings and projections of Sub Sahara African economies.

Besides it worrying effects on human life, COVID-19 has the potential to significantly slow down national, regional and global economy. This is so as China has become the manufacturing hub of many global firms. Therefore,
economic disruption in China supposedly will have dire repercussions in Sub Sahara African economy through regional and global value chain. Amidst the slowing down of the Chinese economy with disruptions to production, the functioning of the Sub Sahara African supply chains has been disrupted. Sub Sahara African economies irrespective of size but dependent on inputs from China are facing serious contractions in production. Restriction of movement among countries has further slowed down regional economic activities. More importantly, panic among consumers and firms has distorted usual consumption patterns and creating market anomalies. The national, regional and global economic growth rates are facing trembling time and are likely to worsen in coming weeks.

However, while medical diagnosis and patient isolation are hallmarks for control of this new pandemic, it has equally sparked fears of an impending economic crisis and recession. Yet the economic aspect is highly underplayed in most arguments and policy frameworks. The world is a global village where the world's economies are closely integrated. Therefore, a pandemic of this scale happening in any part of the world would have medium to high level economic impact throughout the globe in general and Sub Sahara Africa in particular. Consequently, its effect on one of the world's biggest economy like China will significantly affect the Sub Sahara African economy. China is the world's second biggest economy after USA contributing about 16% of the world's total Gross Domestic Product (GDP) (Kaj and Suzann, 2020). Most of the companies in Sub Sahara Africa depend on China for forward and backward linkages. As a result of factory closures in China, the productions of many important companies in this region have also closed operations. More so, China is not only a bigwig in supply value chain but a great consumer with significant purchasing power.

For instance in oil dependent Sub Sahara Africa economy like Nigeria, the sharp drop in oil demand and the associated oil price shock orchestrated by the pandemic necessitated the revision of 2019 Appropriation Act by 0.6% with oil price benchmark revised from $57 per barrel and 2.8 Million barrels of oil production per day to $20 per barrel and 1.7 million barrels per day. Also, the excess crude account balance which stood at $38.53 billion in January 2020 dropped sharply to $2.16 billion in March 2020 (Federal Ministry of Finance, 2020). With the free fall in international oil price, International Monetary Fund (IMF, 2020) projected that the Nigerian economic growth rate will shrink by 2% before the end of 2020. Furthermore, amidst the pandemic, in March 2020, the Central Bank of Nigeria
adjusted the exchange rate to ₦380 per dollar representing a depreciation rate of almost 2%. Similarly, as the pandemic intensifies, Nigeria’s trade, service and financial sectors hitherto contributing about 32% to GDP suffered significant disruptions. The contractions in these sectors resulted to about 2 million job loss compounding not only the already 5% exceptionally high unemployment rate but is expected to rise if the predictions of 72% domestic job loss by International Labour Organization comes to fruition (ILO, 2020).

Similarly, South Africa economy is not left out as the pandemic has pushed about four (4) million South Africans into labour market, raising unemployment rate to about 26%. The fiscal deficit rises to 8.5% of GDP and debt to GDP ratio climbed 22% points high. The South African economic growth declined by 7.2% - the worst performance in nearly 90 years. Furthermore, in attempt to flatten the curve, governments in Sub Sahara African countries have enforced some measures such as border shutdowns, social and physical distancing, intra and interstate travel restrictions and quarantine. All these measures have serious implications for national and regional economy. Owing to these travel bans, airlines, sea ports and hospitality industries in the region are facing trembling times. Also, the need for social and physical distancing has forced a decrease in the workforce across all economic activities causing severe job loss with the need for food and medical going up. All these create major economic strains for millions of peoples in Sub Sahara Africans. In a bid to ensure compliance to various lock down measures and to caution the ravaging effects of the pandemic, governments across the Sub Sahara African countries have implemented various fiscal palliatives to contain the economic fallout. However, the efficiency and efficacy of these fiscal palliatives as regards implementations have left a lot of unanswered pressing questions. It is against this background that this book chapter is geared towards comparing the economic effect of COVID–19 and governments’ fiscal Palliatives in two selected Sub Sahara African economies. To achieve this objective, this chapter is structured as follows: following the introduction in section one, section two is on the comparing the COVID–19 statistics in the selected Sub Sahara African economies. Section three is on schematic economic model of the possible effects of the pandemic on world economy, section 4 is on the possible effects of COVID–19 on key economic indices. Section 5 is on the COVID–19 shocks to cost of production, consumption and government expenditure and section 6 is the concluding remarks.
1. **Comparing COVID – 19 statistics in the two Selected Economies:** In this section of the book chapter, we present the data on the spread of the COVID–19 in each selected economy to underscore the worst hit economy in terms of mortality and morbidity. The statistics is reported in table 1 below:

Table 1: Comparing COVID – 19 statistics in the two selected Economies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Population in Millions (M)</th>
<th>(1) Confirmed cases</th>
<th>(2) Fatality cases</th>
<th>(3) Recovery cases</th>
<th>(4) as a % of (1)</th>
<th>(5) as a % of (1)</th>
<th>Death rate/100,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>180 M</td>
<td>22,614</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>7,822</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>0.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>57.8 M</td>
<td>118,375</td>
<td>2,292</td>
<td>59,974</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>1.90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source:** Author's Computation based on WHO COVID-19 Data Base (26th June, 2020)

From table 1, considering the population, confirmed cases and fatality cases of the pandemic, the findings reveal that South Africa is the worst hit. This shows that in terms of mortality and morbidity, South Africa is experiencing more shocks among Sub Sahara African countries. This shock is likely to cause a serious shock in the cost of production, consumption and government expenditure in South Africa.

2. **Schematic Economic Model of the Possible Effects of the Pandemic on Sub Sahara Africa and the World Economy:** Apart from its effect on human life, the pandemic has the prospective of slowing down not only Chinese economy but also the Sub Sahara Africa and global economy. This is so as most economies in the world rely on China for backward and forward linkages. Therefore, economic disruption in China will have dire repercussions in the global and Sub-Saharan African economic scene through regional and global value chain. These possible effects of the pandemic on the global and Sub-Sahara African economic activities are presented schematically in the author's envisaged economic model below.
Figure 1: Schematic presentations of the possible effects of the pandemic on economic model

In figure 1, with higher trade costs, the unit price of imports and exports increases and competitiveness of the global production declines due to higher cost of exporting and higher cost of inputs. This will finally, push up the prices of final goods and services. Thus the rising trade costs represent a productivity loss as additional inputs are needed to bring goods to the consumers instead of being available for investment. Furthermore, tourism decline with the composition of expenditures changing with lower demand for sectors hit by social distancing and relatively higher demand for essential goods. Low productivity resulting from low demand for inputs especially non primary essentials lead to job cuts in the factor market that ultimately culminate into reduced tax revenue, low savings and increase fiscal palliatives by the government across the world.

3. Comparing the COVID – 19 possible effects on key economic indices in the two selected Sub Sahara African Economies: Amidst the slowing down of the Chinese economy with interruptions to production, the functioning of Sub Sahara African supply chains has been disrupted. Many Sub Sahara African firms have close ties with China manufacturing sector and are facing contractions in production. Restrictions of movement among Sub Sahara African countries have further slowed
down economic activities in the region. The SSA economic growth trajectory is facing trembling time and is likely to worsen in coming months. Therefore, comparing the possible effects of the pandemic on major economic indices in the two selected SSA economies as presented in the table below becomes an important policy discourse.

Table 2: Comparing and cascading the possible effects of COVID– 19 on major Economic indices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Production</th>
<th>Consumption</th>
<th>Trade</th>
<th>Unemployment</th>
<th>GDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>1. A crash in demand from hotels and restaurants that use a fixed rate in the prices of agricultural commodities as it dropped by 20% deepened agricultural production. 2. Decline in oil prices by 35% affected oil production from 2.18 mm to 1.79 mm. 3. Impeded investment, uncertainties, ineffectiveness of policy measures and the reactions of economic agents plunged production further in Nigeria.</td>
<td>Fall in consumption stemming from partial to total lock downs causing consumers to spend mainly on essential goods. Wage cut, low expectations of future income by those that are on contract or short term works, erosion of wealth due to decline in stocks and home equity, immediate movement restrictions, all have not only reduced consumption on non-essential commodities but have affected income generating capacity thus reducing consumption expenditure.</td>
<td>An oil price continue to decline and exchange rate depreciated by 2% with larger expectation of Naira depreciation, trade deficit will increase. Also with continuous dropping by about 40% Nigerian balance of trade will be hard hit.</td>
<td>With all disruptions in oil prices and production, Nigerian GDP dropped by 2% and is expected to deepen as the lock down continues.</td>
<td>With all these disruptions in oil prices and production, Nigerian GDP dropped by 2% and is expected to deepen as the lock down continues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>1. With strong ties with China, many South African companies are significantly reducing operations. 2. There is a large contraction in mining production. Also, lock down measures further deepened manufacturing productions. 3. Furthermore, lockdown and social distancing hit on daily wages and pay cut across companies resulted to reduced consumption in South Africa.</td>
<td>Because of South African strong trade ties with China, slower growth in China reduced demand for South Africa exports. South African trade export fall by 75%. Rand weakened by 11% leading to the country’s downgrade to non-investment grade.</td>
<td>Unemployment rate soars up reaching all time high of 30% as 4,000,000 South African lost their jobs.</td>
<td>Amidst the pandemic following key sector disruption, South African GDP shrunk by 2.5%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Author’s compilations based on documented specific country economics statistics on COVID-19.

4. Comparing COVID-19 Shocks to the Cost of Production, Consumption and Government expenditure in the two selected SSA Economies: Here, the study followed the approach in Lee and Mckibbin (2003) and Mickibbin and Sidorend (2006) to convert different assumptions about mortality and morbidity rates in the country where the disease outbreak occurs (the epicenter country). Based on epidemiological assumptions, the study employed a hybrid Dynamic Stochastic General Equilibrium (DSGE) model and Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) models developed by Mckibbin and Wilcoxe (2013) to create a set of filters that convert the shocks into economic shocks relating to reduced labour supply, rising cost of doing business including disruptions of production networks, reduced consumption due to shift in consumer
preferences over goods in addition to changes in income and prices, rising equity premium on companies and country risk premium based on exposure to the pandemic as well as vulnerabilities to changing macroeconomic conditions. However, before carrying out the above epidemiological modeling, it is imperative to review the basic epidemiological assumptions in China (the epicenter country). The epidemiological assumptions is based on attack rates (percentage of the entire population that become infected), the case-fatality rates (percentage of those infected who die) and the implied mortality rate (percentage of the total population who die) for China under seven different scenarios. These scenarios are constructed in table 3 below with each scenario given a name like S1 meaning scenario 1.

Table 3: Epidemiological Assumptions for China

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Attack rate</th>
<th>Case – Fatality rate</th>
<th>Mortality rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>0.002%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>0.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>0.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>0.20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Adopted from Historical pandemic and COVID-19 Pandemic Data

Table 3 highlights the likely scenarios for a given disease outbreak. These scenarios vary by attack rates, mortality rates and the countries experiencing the epidemiological shocks. In scenarios 1–3 it is assumed that the epidemiological outbreaks are isolated to China. A scenario 4–6 is where the epidemiological shocks occur in all economies or countries to differing degrees. Furthermore, while 1 – 6 assumes the shocks to be temporary and scenario 7 is a case where the outbreak is expected to be recurring each year for the indefinite future. Therefore, contrary to the widespread rumors of possible recurring of COVID-19 each year, it falls within 4-6 and 1-6. Also taking an average mortality rate of 4-6 gives approximately 0.5% and be used throughout the estimation as benchmark for China.
(i) **Shocks to production cost:** In shocks to labour inputs, the study incorporated other inputs such as trade, land transport, air transport and sea transport that are majorly affected by boundary restrictions during the pandemic. The study therefore, compared the share of inputs in the six selected key sectors and compared their contractions relative to Chinese economy. This was obtained by benchmarking the percentage increase in the cost of production in China during the pandemic and scaled the percentage across scenarios to match the changes in the mortality components of the labour shock. The scaling is done by calculating the index of vulnerability and benchmarked to Chinese to generate country specific rates. Therefore, the shares of inputs from these selected key sectors to aggregate economic sector enables the study vary the shocks across the selected sectors in the selected economies. The shock to the cost of production in each selected economy due to the share of inputs from the pandemic exposed sectors is reported in table 3 below.

Table 4: Shocks to cost of production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>(S1) Energy</th>
<th>(S2) Mining</th>
<th>(S3) Agriculture</th>
<th>(S4) Services</th>
<th>(S5) Durable manufacturing</th>
<th>(S6) Non-Durable manufacturing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Harvested from the Dynamic results attached as Appendix

Table 4 reveals that Nigeria is the worst hit in terms of shocks to cost of energy production. This is so as global fall in demand for energy/crude oil orchestrated by the pandemic necessitates rising shock in the cost of oil productions and subsequently the cut in oil production by Nigerian government. More so, contrary to mortality and morbidity rate, all the indices of shocks to cost of production suggest that Nigeria is the worst.

(ii) **Shocks to Consumption:** Conventionally, economists’ model endogenously changes in spending patterns in response to changes in income, wealth and relative prices. However, during pandemic, it is likely that preferences for some spending will change. Therefore, it is assumed that reduction in spending on these activities will reduce the overall
expenditure. Here, we model this behavior by employing sector exposure index. This index is obtained by calculating the share of exposed sectors like trade, land, air and sea transport and recreation within the Gross Domestic Product of each selected economy relative to China. Hence the reduction in consumption spending during the COVID-19 pandemic in China is used as a benchmark for the rest of the selected economies. The table showing the sector exposure indices for the selected economies and shocks to consumptions is presented below.

Table 5: Shocks to Consumption Demand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>(S1) Trade</th>
<th>(S2) Land transport</th>
<th>(S3) Air and Sea transport</th>
<th>(S4) Recreations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>-1.00</td>
<td>-2.50</td>
<td>-4.50</td>
<td>-1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>-0.92</td>
<td>-2.31</td>
<td>-4.16</td>
<td>-0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>-0.82</td>
<td>-2.05</td>
<td>-3.69</td>
<td>-0.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Harvested from the Dynamic results attached as Appendix

Like table 4, table 5 reveals that all the indices of shocks to consumption demand ranging from trade to various transport networks and recreations as used in this study suggests that Nigeria is the worst hit in terms of consumption shocks.

(iii) Shocks to Government Expenditures: Experience of pandemic has shown that governments across the world exercise strong caution towards containing the outbreak by taking some measures such as increasing government expenditure to strengthen especially the health infrastructure. Here, we model these interventions by governments in the selected countries by using the change in Chinese government’s expenditure relative to Gross Domestic Product during the pandemic as a benchmark and average index of governance to obtain the increase in government expenditure in other selected countries. The result of this calculation is presented in table 5 below.
Table 6: Shocks to Governments' Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>(S1) Energy</th>
<th>(S2) Mining</th>
<th>(S3) Agriculture</th>
<th>(S4) Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Harvested from the Dynamic results attached as Appendix

Table 6 shows that among the SSA countries, Nigeria is the worst hit in terms of shocks to government expenditure. This reflects the current reality in Nigeria as most political office holders have voluntarily accepted cut in their salaries, many state and local government employees are paid in percentages and even threats of federal civil servant salaries cut. This also buttresses the recent call for national debate on the need to reduce the cost of governance by the vice president.

5. Comparing the fiscal palliatives by governments in the selected economies: Amidst the pandemic, fiscal stimulus were enforced in many countries so as to curtail the untold economic hardship of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, in developed countries, while which sectors and set of individuals will receive the fiscal palliatives based on viabilities and the worst hits dominates the arguments, in SSA countries, fiscal palliatives only reinforces ethnic sentiments as the skewness of the various federal government fiscal stimuli to certain ethnic group dominates the arguments. Therefore, the table below presents various fiscal stimuli as percentage of GDP in the selected economies.
Table 7: Federal Government Fiscal Stimulus in the Selected Economies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>(A) Total increase in direct spending</th>
<th>(A) as % of GDP</th>
<th>(B) Fiscal support via loan and guarantees</th>
<th>(B) as% of GDP</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>$26 billion</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>R200 billion</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1. Much of direct fiscal transfer than loan to MSEMs 2. The measure was announced and transparent 3. Reinforces sense of belonging to the state by the citizen 4. However, much is needed to contain the ravaging effect of the pandemic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>₦1.5 trillion</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
<td>₦6.9 billion</td>
<td>7. 9%</td>
<td>1. One of the highest in Sub-Saharan Africa. 2. Implementations and disbursement of the stimulus reinforces ethnic sentiment. 3. Widens the citizens' indifference towards national unity and the pandemic itself. 4. Widen apathy to Nigerian sense of national belonging. 5. Heighten corruption in governance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Central bank press release of each selected economy

Conclusion
The chapter presented some stylized facts of COVID-19 outbreak. It also provided information about the range of possible economic costs of the pandemic and the efficiency of governments' fiscal stimuli in the two selected Sub Sahara African economies.

Therefore, on the basis of the findings, the following conclusions are drawn.
1. Much confirmed cases and fatality rate do not culminate into much shocks in production and consumption as the case of South Africa.
2. Sub-Sahara countries' economic growth trajectories are facing trembling time as economies are disrupted. Therefore, all measures both monetary and fiscal need to ensure that disrupted economies functions as outbreak continues.
3. The issue of governments' fiscal palliatives not only reinforces ethnic sentiment but have heightens corruption in Sub Sahara economies as the case of Nigeria.
COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

References


Appendix

Figure 8: Dynamic Results for China

Proportional Change in Real GDP: China

Proportional Change in Investment: China

Proportional Change in Consumption: China

Change in Trade Balance as a Proportion of GDP: China
COVID-19 Pandemic: Spillover Effect on Entrepreneurship Development in Nigeria

John Nma Aliu
Department of Banking & Finance,
College of Business & Management Studies,
Kaduna Polytechnic, Kaduna

Abstract
This research study examines the effect of corona virus disease (COVID-19) on entrepreneurship development in Nigeria. Seen as a chronic swan event and likened to the World War II in economic sense, COVID-19 has had severe detrimental effect on the global health care system with a devastating result on human lives. Entrepreneurship development remains the lubricant that oils the wheel of economic growth in developing countries like Nigeria. As was the case with the previous economic crises, the impact of Corona virus translates into downward adjustments to salaries and wages. Same goes with the working hours when viewed from the measures of lockdowns and social distancing embarked upon by the Nigerian government. The study reviewed relevant literature and found that global supply chains were disrupted as a result of this pandemic. Businesses suffered heavy losses across all the sectors of the economy. The paper concludes that measures put in place to combat the spread of COVID-19 have had negative effect on entrepreneurship development in Nigeria. The paper therefore recommends a robust sector by sector economic reform to mitigate the negative effect of the pandemic.

Keywords: COVID-19, Entrepreneurship, Economic development, Financial resources
Introduction
In developing economies like Nigeria, the growth of entrepreneurial activities is synonymous with economic development. This is because entrepreneurial activities stimulate and enhances productive activities. The link between entrepreneurship and rapid economic development is not restricted to developing countries alone. Studies abound on entrepreneurship development as a catalyst for employment generation, poverty reduction and economic development in under-developed, developing and developed nations (Clausen, 2006; Praag and Versloot, 2007). The growth of business in some emerging economies such as India, Brazil, Russia etc are results of creative and innovative development of ideas with entrepreneurial revolution (Naude, 2011). The emphasis of economic development in developing countries is shifting from public sector dominance to private sector led. Tende (2014) reports that entrepreneurship development is the lubricant required for the engine of economic growth in Nigeria.

However, the Corona Virus pandemic, which has infected over 7 million people all over the world as at 8th June, 2020, has claimed lives. Baldwin and Mauro (2020) estimate that between 40 and 70 per cent of the world population are likely to be infected by the COVID-19 pandemic. In Nigeria, the presidential Task force (PTF) on COVID–19 reports that 12,801 Nigerians have been infected and 361 people have been confirmed dead as at 8th June, 2020. The chances are that this number will rise as the number of infected persons is recorded on a daily basis. The COVID-19 pandemic has transformed into a global economic shock waves ravaging every region of the world. Corona Virus (COVID-19) Pandemic is not only impacting on the production of goods and services, it is affecting the consumption patterns as well (ILO, 2020). All businesses-big or small, and virtually all sectors of the economy have been disrupted by this pandemic.

Accordingly, countries of the world have developed measures aimed at combating the spread of this COVID-19 pandemic and its negative effect. The measures range from monetary, fiscal, public health to human control measures. The desire to unearth the real and potential impact of COVID-19 pandemic on the development of entrepreneurship in Nigeria is at the heart of this contribution. The paper also offer suggestions aimed at driving entrepreneurship development in Nigeria forward. In the next section, conceptual issues are discussed as part of the review of literature, followed by an examination of policy measures adopted to curb the spread of COVID-19 pandemic.
Literature Review
This section of the paper discusses the related literature on entrepreneurship development and COVID-19 pandemic. It commences with some conceptual clarification.

Concept of Entrepreneurship
As a result of increase interest in entrepreneurship by scholars and other writers, various definitions of entrepreneurship abound in the literature. The great Management guru- Drucker (1985) argued that despite being in use for over 200 years, “there has been total confusion over the definition” of who an entrepreneur is. There has been substantial disagreement regarding the concept of entrepreneurship as well as the person referred to as an entrepreneur.

The early definitions of entrepreneurship were the ones offered by economists. Cantillon sees entrepreneurship as self-employment with an uncertain return (Sharma and Chisman, 1999) while Cantillon’s work dates back to 1734, Schumpeter’s description of an entrepreneur was in the early 1900s, known as his concept of “Creative destruction”, Schumpeter described an entrepreneur as a “person who carries out new combinations, which may take the form of new products, processes, markets, organizational forms, or sources of supply (Schumpeter, 1934). It can be seen that while the earlier economists emphasized risk and financial capital in their definitions, Schumpeter and other researchers in the 1900s emphasized innovation and personality traits (Lamgbing and Kuehl, 2007). Quoting Albert Shapero, Udeh (2012) explained that an entrepreneur is a person who takes initiatives, organizes some social and economic mechanisms and accept risk of failure. To the economists, an entrepreneur is one who bears the risk of starting a new venture, if there is a chance of making profit. His innovation and creativity brings about change or respond to changes or provide means of explaining these changes as an opportunity (Udeh, 2012).

Lambing and Kuehl (2007) reports that Michael Morris and his coauthors combined these varying concepts of entrepreneurship with the following definitions.

“Entrepreneurship is a process activity. It generally involves the following inputs: an opportunity; one or more proactive individuals, an organizational context, risk, innovation, and resources. It can produce the following outcomes, a new venture or enterprise, value, new products, or processes, profit or personal benefit, and growth".

COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy
In recent times, there have been reported studies showing controversies in relationships between financial resources and entrepreneurship development. Findings of some empirical studies indicate that there is positive relationship between financial capital and entrepreneurship development (Fonseca, Michaud & Sopraseuth, 2007). Whereas Nanda (2009) and Hurst and Lusardi (2004) found no significant relationship between personal wealth and the possibility to become a successful entrepreneur. Idam (2014) argued that unlike advanced economies, in developing countries like Nigeria, there is a strong positive relationship between access to financial resources and entrepreneurship development. This being the case, COVID-19 has profound impact on entrepreneurship development in Nigeria.

In view of the above, it can be seen that entrepreneurship involves identifying opportunities, seeing possibilities, taking actions- which involve calculated risks and enabling value added progress through innovation.

COVID–19 Pandemic: Understanding its Meaning
COVID-19 is a disease whose origin has been traced to Wuhan in China. Named as “SARS-COV-2”, the virus is said to cause the disease known as “Corona Virus disease 2019” or COVID-19 for short (Ozili, 2020). The disease took the world by storm and is likened to the economic scenarios of World War II. Seen as a black swan event, COVID–19 has had an unprecedented effect on both the developed and developing nations of the world (Nicola, Alsafi, Sohrabi, Kerwan, Al-jabir, Iosifidis, Agha and Agha, 2020).

Entrepreneurship Development and COVID-19 Pandemic
Perhaps the best way to describe the development of entrepreneurship in the period of COVID-19 pandemic is through a conceptual framework below:
Figure 1: Conceptual Framework

Figure 1 above is the conceptual framework depicting entrepreneurship development depending on some variables in this period of COVID-19 pandemic. Access to financial resources is seen as key stimulant to entrepreneurial activities in the developing economies such as Nigeria (Idam, 2014). Reduction in banking activities as a result of COVID-19 outbreak will only worsen the already bad situation regarding access to financial credits by entrepreneurs in Nigeria. Similarly, policy measures adopted by the government in order to curb the spread of the pandemic have further affected small businesses and micro-entrepreneurs. In an economy that is highly cash based, physical contacts between suppliers and customers is pronounced. Lockdown measures and physical/social distancing appears to restrict economic activities, thereby slowing down the process of entrepreneurship growth in Nigeria.

The impact of COVID-19 pandemic on the global economy has serious implication for entrepreneurship development in developing countries. As reported by Ozili (2020) the spread of this Corona Virus necessitated social distancing measure which further gave rise to the shutting down of financial institutions, businesses and corporate offices. Ozili and Arun (2020) also remarked that the spread of the virus and the increased uncertainty about the situation has resulted to flight in consumption and investment amongst consumers.
and investors. Observes are of the view that the world will witness another round of global recession as a result of COVID-19 Pandemic.

The Spread of COVID-19 in Nigeria
The index case of COVID–19 was reported on February 27, 2021 in Lagos. Ever since then, Nigeria has experienced a phenomenal daily rise in the confirmed cases of the pandemic as announced the Presidential Task Force on COVID-19.

Table 1: COVID – 19 Statistics as at 8th June, 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Confirmed Cases</th>
<th>Total Recoveries/Discharged</th>
<th>Total Confirmed Deaths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>12,801</td>
<td>4,040</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global</td>
<td>7,161,517</td>
<td>3,499,299</td>
<td>407,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: The Nation Newspaper – June 9, 2020

Although, the cases of COVID-19 have continued to rise in Nigeria, it is very low compared to some countries like the United States, Spain, Italy, India and so on. The first discovered case of the corona virus disease was reported on 1st December, 2019 (Ozil, 2020). Since then, there have been over 7 million reported cases of COVID-19 around the globe. It is also worthy of note that the fatality rate in Nigeria is low compared to some countries that have recorded 10 or more percent of casualties. In African, South Africa leads with more confirmed cases.

The Spill-over Effect on Nigerian Economy
The giant of Africa, Nigeria is the largest economy in Africa and it is ranked 26th in the world (Afolabi, 2015). As an emerging market, it is expanding in financial market, information and Technology as well as the entertainment sectors. However, poverty still remains a major challenge in Nigeria. The economy is still heavily dependent on oil for most of its foreign exchange earnings (Metu and Nwokoye, 2014). The National Bureau of statistics (2020) reports that over 40 percent of Nigerians is poor. That means, 4 out of every 10 Nigerians live below per capital expenditure of 137,430 Naira per year. This also translates to over 82.9million Nigerian considered as poor by the Nigerian National Standards (NBS, 2020).

It is against the above backdrop that it will be safe to conclude that COVID-19 pandemic is another blow on Nigerians aspiration to becoming one of the 20th ranked economies in the world. As noted by Ozili (2020), COVID-19 Pandemic
has limited the ability of entrepreneurs and the active poor to service loans which inturn will affect banks earnings and performance. Worthy of mention is the negative impact of COVID-19 on the Nigerian stock market. As some investors withdrew their investments for safer US Treasury bonds, the stock market incurred huge losses of over 2 trillion Naira within weeks of announcement of the first index case in Nigeria. The market capitalization that stood at 13.65 trillion Naira on 28th February, 2020 plunged downward. As an import dependent country with most of the foreign exchange earning coming from sales of crude oil proceeds, Nigeria is badly affected by the effect of the pandemic. The external shock resulted in demand drop for crude oil with consequent sharp downward movement in the oil price from over US $60 per barrel (before COVID-19 outbreak) to as low as US $25 per barrel on March 23rd 2020. The refusal of Russia to cut down oil production caused the de facto leader of OPEC-Saudi Arabia to react by granting extraordinary discounts to buyers of its crude oil. Saudi Arabia also threatened to pump more crude. All these caused a crash in the price of crude oil to & 25.70 (Nicola et al, 2020). The Nigeria government has no option than to revised its national budget which was premised on $57 per barrel. Obviously a new budget had to be prepared on the basis of the new reality.

Effect on Banks and Entrepreneurs
The reduction in economic activities as a result of lockdowns and bans on inter-state travels translated to increase in non-performing loans in Nigerian Banks (Ozili and Arun 2020). This is because substantial Loans granted to Small and Medium size Enterprises and entrepreneurs could not be repaid as at when they fall due. Again a decline in banking activities and the rise of non-performing loan will only affect (negatively) the profit levels of these banks. A reduction in the banks profit performance as well as liquidity position limits the bank ability to grant additional loans to the entrepreneurs. The entrepreneurs are therefore at the receiving end of COVID-19 pandemic.

Spread of COVID-19
The thought initially was that the spread of the Corona Virus (COVID-19) will be restricted to China, but movements of people across country boarders led to the spread of the disease across continents. Data from worldometer, shows that the United States of America is in the lead as far as the highest number of cases is concerned. The statistics below represent confirmed cases and confirmed deaths in some selected countries as at 23rd April, and 8th June, 2020
Table 2: COVID – Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Countries</th>
<th>Confirmed cases</th>
<th>Confirmed Deaths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As at 23/4/2020</td>
<td>As at 8/6/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td>849,092</td>
<td>2,021,974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>46,182</td>
<td>694,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>62,773</td>
<td>476,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>213,024</td>
<td>288,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>133,495</td>
<td>287,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>21,797</td>
<td>265,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>187,327</td>
<td>235,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>150,729</td>
<td>186,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>87,026</td>
<td>173,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>98,674</td>
<td>171,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>159,877</td>
<td>154,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>12801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Worldometer

The rapid rise in cases of COVID-19 globally gave rise to severe economic pains as people were told to stay at home in order to contain the spread. The negative effect was felt in all the sectors of the economy with travel bans in the aviation industry, cancellation of events and ceremonies affecting the entertainments industries. Even the sports industry was not spared as many sporting events were either postponed or outrightly cancelled. The economic disruption caused by COVID-19 was unplanned for and very destructive. This resulted in spill over implications, creating demand and supply shocks in virtually, all areas of human activities. In some regions of the world, the impact of COVID-19 is expected to affect businesses and poverty levels similar to those recorded 30 years ago (Andy, Chris and Eduardo, 2020). Globally, the number of people living in poverty could increase by 420-580 million, and this according to Andy et al (2020) is relative to the figures for 2018. The Nigerian Bureau of Statistics puts the percentage of people living below the poverty line at 40.1 per cent. This is expected to rise in Nigeria as a result of COVID–19 pandemic.

Conclusion and Recommendation

This paper discussed COVID-19 outbreak and the spillover effect on entrepreneurship development in Nigeria. As in other countries, policy makers in Nigeria were left with no option than to respond fast with policy decisions that had far reaching effects on entrepreneurship growth. Physical and social distancing
lockdown or stay at home measures was imposed on residents in Nigeria as in many other countries. Clearly, such measures, as necessary as they may be, have negative effects on entrepreneurship development and could even trigger an economic recession. The economic crisis coupled with the decline in oil prices are clear indication that entrepreneurship development reforms are needed in Nigeria. Both fiscal and monetary stimulus palliatives are indeed required to encourage entrepreneurs at these difficult times in the history of Nigeria. The severity of the negative effect of COVID-19 on entrepreneurship development will depend on how long the pandemic will last. But as with previous economic crises, the non-monetary indicators, such as poverty, infant mortality, entrepreneurial educational attainment would also be affected. There is the need for a robust sector-by-sector socio-economic plan to mitigate negative effect of COVID-19 pandemic.

References


The Role of Public Relations in Crisis Management in Nigeria: The Experience of Managing the Spread of Covid-19 Pandemic

Love Obiani Arugu
Department of Political Science
Federal University Otuoke, Bayelsa State, Nigeria

Introduction

Public relation is defined as a unique management function that uses communication to help manage relationships with key publics. An effective public relations system is significant in ensuring the stability of the organization. This assertion supports the argument of Nwosu (1996) that, public relations is a management function that identifies the interest, needs, want and expectations of the internal and external publics of the organization, on the other hand, and then works out a planned and systematic programme of action and communications, aimed at building mutual understanding, mutual respect, mutual recognition, peace and harmony between the organization and its publics to ensure mutual satisfaction, greater productivity and improve work ethics.

Public relations play a vital role between an organization and its public. Its practice aims at establishing a two-way communication, seeking common ground or areas of mutual interest and establishing understanding based on truth, knowledge and full information. It is that indispensable bridge that fosters co-operation and understanding. With increasing intensity, the civil society is rather active than passive in the affairs that concern them. Similarly, organizations are more socially
responsible in their business undertaking in reference to public opinion. The reason is not farfetched. Today's organizations, no matter how pretentious they are, are aware that they need to build dependable relationship with their publics. However, it is obvious that no matter how hard an organization attempts to project her image, occasions arise when crisis develops and threatens the very foundation of the organization concerned.

Crisis is part of human relations. It emerged in the universe right from the beginning of man and has remained a reoccurring variable or decimal but not without effects. Man's interaction with the environment coupled with the sophistication of the present age, survival of the fittest has become a since-quo-non. Thus, people get involved in many activities with the prime objective to satisfy their basic or primary needs (psychological and safety) and secondary needs (social, esteem and self-fulfillment). In the process to achieve these need, crisis always emerges either between employee and employees and the management of an organization.

On the other hand organization and groups strive to win a bigger share of the market as to make profit than rivals which will result in intensive. Communities due to interest will engage in crisis. Crisis is a necessary evil with us. Presently, hardly is there any day without news of crisis from our media whether religion, political or industrial crisis. This situation requires appropriate measures and structures to manage properly this evil called crisis.

The argument is directed on the emerging crisis in the world as a result of the outbreak of coronavirus, otherwise known as COVID-19. With almost 10 million coronavirus cases and 500,000 deaths globally, the world continues to battle the COVID-19 pandemic. Even before the outbreak, the outlook for the world economy and especially developing countries like Nigeria was fragile, as global GDP growth was estimated to be only 2.5 percent in 2020. While many developing countries have recorded relatively fewer cases Nigeria currently has 238 confirmed cases and 5 deaths as of this writing the weak capacity of health care systems in these countries is likely to exacerbate the pandemic and its impact on their economies.

One of the strategies of managing the outbreak of COVID-19 in the country has been through the government directives for nationwide lockdown. But in doing so, the need for constant interaction with the public to give update on the pandemic
and preventive spread has been challenging. There has been a lot of information on social media and other media platforms. The place of public relation therefore becomes very significant in the process. To win the war against coronavirus, there is a need for an effective system of public relation. It must be seen as an essential component of health emergency and response activities.

This study aims at examining the role of public relations in crisis management in Nigeria, with particular reference to the experience of managing the spread of COVID-19 Pandemic.

**Method and Source of Data**
The study is qualitative in nature and it adopts an ex post facto design. Data are drawn from secondary sources and analyzed using content analysis. The study examines the role of public relations in crisis management, modelling the society as an organization in crisis and COVID-19 as the crisis which requires an effective information management system in managing its spread in the country. Literature obtained is examined using content analysis. Result obtained provides the framework for suggestions.

**Public Relations in Crisis Management**
The concept of crisis has been viewed by several scholars. Nwosu (1996:106) views crisis as “any event, issue, occurrence or situation that could be described as a turning point, for better or for worse, viewed in this way, we can see that crisis has both positive and negative valences and scores as a change agent or factor in organizational management”. Crisis is one major force that can cause a change in any organization; crisis is an enviable page in any organization history. This means there is no clear departure of the concept of crisis in an organization. Crisis is a departure or expected and usual. In other words it is dysfunctional and is a disturbance in the normal functioning of the organization. It is wise to comment that crisis and conflict occur because it is functional and strengthening for solid change as well as organizational change at specific time. This is because crisis can strengthen organization internally, that relations, among department and units could reinforce and grow for instance, challenge and competition with other organization within the industry (Black 1989:31).

Black (1989) describes the two distinct public relations crisis that can happen. They are:
a. **Known:** This describes the type of misfortune that might occur because of the nature of your business or service. If you manufacture motorcars or capital equipment of any kind “product recall” is always a possibility. If you are in the chemical or unclear field a radioactive or lethal discharge is a potential danger. In all these instances and many similar fields, it is known that a catastrophe may occur but it is unknown if or when it will take place.

b. **Unknown:** These are sudden calamitous events that cannot be foreseen by anybody. An example was the “Tylenol” incident in 1982 in the USA when someone injected Cyanide.

There are four identified element in public relations crisis management namely:

a. **Trigger:** An unexpected event from a component part of a crisis which has the possibility to heavy change the way the public's perceived the organization. A good case is when five outbreaks in an organization destroy relevant documents completely and no alternative option to recover than as they were completely burnt down. This kind of incident will provoke or trigger unexpected consequences and will result to a problem or instituting a panel of enquiry.

b. **Threat:** A threat is a situation where the public relations expert be up and doing with wide-open ears and eye including other sensory feature to closely follow up a trigger and be sure whether or not it poses or can process to a threat in the organization, ever pose danger to human life, environment degradation, financial loss and corporate image dangers. This could be dangerous to any organization life.

c. **An uncontrolled situation:** Public relations practitioners do have the motion or believe that crisis will always introduce difficult hand and present a shake-up of the organization environment that will make the situation beyond the control of management for a period of time.

d. **Urgent attention needed:** Truly, once the first three positions are undirected, there will be high pressure that would demand urgent attention to the matter. This is either to avoid damage or minimize damage to the lowest possible level. This will require fast response from the management to protect itself as well as the target public, and others who will be affected in crisis for sure (Solu, 1994).

Public relations (PR), is a term that is widely misunderstood and misused to describe anything from selling to hosting, when in fact it is a very specific
communications process. Every company, organization, association and government body deals with groups of people affected by what that organization does or says. They might be employees, customers, stockholders, competitors, suppliers or just the general population of consumers. Each of these groups may be referred to as one of the organization's publics. The process of public relations manages the organization's relationships with these publics. Importantly, governments, companies and organizations know they must consider the public impact for their actions and decisions because of the powerful effect of public opinion. This is especially true in times of crisis, emergency, disaster, or outbreak of a pandemic.

One of the strategies of managing the outbreak of COVID-19 in the country has been through the government directives for nationwide lockdown. But in doing so, the need for constant interaction with the public to give update on the pandemic and preventive spread has been challenging. There has been a lot of information on social media and other media platforms. The place of public relation therefore becomes very significant in the process. To win the war against coronavirus, there is a need for an effective system of public relation. It must be seen as an essential component of health emergency and response activities.

This study aims at examining the role of public relations in crisis management in Nigeria, with particular reference to the experience of managing the spread of COVID-19 Pandemic.

Method and Source of Data
The study is qualitative in nature and it adopts an ex post facto design. Data are drawn from secondary sources and analyzed using content analysis. The study examines the role of public relations in crisis management, modelling the society as an organization in crisis and COVID-19 as the crisis which requires an effective information management system in managing its spread in the country. Literature obtained is examined using content analysis. Result obtained provides the framework for suggestions.

Public Relations in Crisis Management
The concept of crisis has been viewed by several scholars. Nwosu (1996:106) views crisis as “any event, issue, occurrence or situation that could be described as a turning point, for better or for worse, viewed in this way, we can see that crisis has both positive and negative valences and scores as a change agent or factor in
organizational management". Crisis is one major force that can cause a change in any organization; crisis is an enviable page in any organization history. This means there is no clear departure of the concept of crisis in an organization. Crisis is a departure or expected and usual. In other words it is dysfunctional and is a disturbance in the normal functioning of the organization. It is wise to comment that crisis and conflict occur because it is functional and strengthening for solid change as well as organizational change at specific time. This is because crisis can strengthen organization internally, that relations, among department and units could reinforce and grow for instance, challenge and competition with other organization within the industry (Black 1989:31).

Black (1989) describes the two distinct public relations crisis that can happen. They are:

a. **Known**: This describes the type of misfortune that might occur because of the nature of your business or service. If you manufacture motorcars or capital equipment of any kind “product recall” is always a possibility. If you are in the chemical or unclear field a radioactive or lethal discharge is a potential danger. In all these instances and many similar fields, it is known that a catastrophe may occur but it is unknown if or when it will take place.

b. **Unknown**: These are sudden calamitous events that cannot be foreseen by anybody. An example was the “Tylenol” incident in 1982 in the USA when someone injected Cyanide.

There are four identified element in public relations crisis management namely:

a. **Trigger**: An unexpected event from a component part of a crisis which has the possibility to heavy change the way the public's perceived the organization. A good case is when five outbreaks in an organization destroy relevant documents completely and no alternative option to recover than as they were completely burnt down. This kind of incident will provoke or trigger unexpected consequences and will result to a problem or instituting a panel of enquiry.

b. **Threat**: A threat is a situation where the public relations expert be up and doing with wide-open ears and eye including other sensory feature to closely follow up a trigger and be sure whether or not it poses or can process to a threat in the organization, ever pose danger to human life, environment degradation, financial loss and corporate image dangers. This could be dangerous to any organization life.
c. An uncontrolled situation: Public relations practitioners do have the motion or believe that crisis will always introduce difficult hand and present a shake-up of the organization environment that will make the situation beyond the control of management for a period of time.

d. Urgent attention needed: Truly, once the first three positions are undirected, there will be high pressure that would demand urgent attention to the matter. This is either to avoid damage or minimize damage to the lowest possible level. This will require fast response from the management to protect itself as well as the target public, and others who will be affected in crisis for sure (Solu, 1994).

Public relations (PR), is a term that is widely misunderstood and misused to describe anything from selling to hosting, when in fact it is a very specific communications process. Every company, organization, association and government body deals with groups of people affected by what that organization does or says. They might be employees, customers, stockholders, competitors, suppliers or just the general population of consumers. Each of these groups may be referred to as one of the organization’s publics. The process of public relations manages the organization’s relationships with these publics. Importantly, governments, companies and organizations know they must consider the public impact for their actions and decisions because of the powerful effect of public opinion. This is especially true in times of crisis, emergency, disaster, or outbreak of a pandemic.

However, it is just as true for major policy decisions concerning changes in business management, pricing policies, labour negotiations, introduction of new products, or changes in distribution methods. Managing information system in the society is also important in the domain of public relation. Each of these decisions affects different groups in different ways. In other words, efficient and effective administrators can use the power of these group opinions to bring about positive changes. The purpose of everything labelled public relations is to influence public opinion towards building goodwill and a positive reputation for the organization and or nation.

Organizational or social crisis, as the case examined here, can be an act of nature, an intentional event or an unintentional accident. Truly speaking, a crisis is an unexpected development which very often embarrasses a nation, an organization,
frightens the relevant public and puts a company’s credibility and decency under intense scrutiny. In some worst situations, a crisis creates the threat of death and loss of property. Crisis, therefore, is a period of heightened uncertainty that increases the need to plan, and a point in time in which external or internal pressures change objectives and operational practices of an organization.

Crisis threatens the high priority values of a nation or organization, presents a restricted amount of time in which a response can be made and is unexpected or unanticipated by the organization or nation. A crisis need not be a disaster such as a crashed aeroplane or an explosion in a factory. The fact is that most threats to company or societal stability are rarely so dramatic. To this end, therefore, these threats can have disastrous effects on the society but the effects may be minimized.

The return of peace and unity in the country depends on the implementation of effective information flow and creation of mutual understanding among the people which in turn will definitely establish and sustain mutual coexistence among different groups in the country. In order to effectively achieve this, there is need for professional public relations practitioners to assist in the management of crises in the country. If PR professionals are assembled and given the needed support to implement necessary PR policies, within a very short space of time, Nigeria will heave a sigh of big relief.

An effective PR policy will encourage free flow of information among the various ethnic groups and as such each group will know the intentions of one another. In this connection, there will be trust and cordial relationship among them. When there is two-way communication between the government and the public there will always be peace. In other words, government policies and the reasons behind such policies will be known to the public. The response of the relevant public to government policies will also get to the government.

**Coronavirus as a Social Crisis in Nigeria**

Daily updates on the spread of coronavirus or COVID-19 shows that, as at 7th July, 2020, the virus has infected more than 10 million people globally. Perhaps for the first time in several decades, the world is witnessing a type of disease that does not discriminate based on age, gender or even race. The virus emanated from the Wuhan province of China and has since spread to every part of the world. The disease has been categorized as infectious and contagious by health experts. As a result, the World Health Organization (WHO) and Governments alike have
advised their citizens to practice good hygiene by washing their hands with soap and water or even alcohol-based hand sanitizer while keeping their nose and mouth covered with a mask.

As the news continued to spread and more information was learned about the disease, governments all over the world led by the WHO, impressed on the populace to practice social distancing and the advice culminated in mass self-isolation and a grinding halt in economic activities. Governments all over the world commenced mandating all non-essential persons to remain in their respective homes. This is followed by other directives and safety measures. To be sure, this directed is heeded; an effective system of public relation must be put in place. Unfortunately, developing countries such as Nigeria is faced with the challenge of effective channels of communication. Most of the population live in rural areas and do not have access to the information. This gap in communication affects public relations and further aggravates the problem vulnerability in the society.

Public Relations as a Tool for Managing the COVID-19 Pandemic

Management is the process of designing and maintaining an environment in which individual working together in groups efficiently accomplish selected aims through planning, organizing, staffing, leading and controlling. Therefore, crisis management is the process by which organization deals with any major unpredictable event that threatens to harm the organization, it is responding to unforeseen circumstance with no time to plan ahead. Crisis management is a common feature of organizational process. This model is used to define the organization as the human society. The outbreak of the coronavirus pandemic is seen as a social crisis which required high level of skills in managing attending challenges, one of which is the management of information dissemination in the country.

Public relation is problem-solving in orientation as it addresses extant challenges across ages, in the polity, corporate organizations and societies at large. To effectively manage the pandemic requires an effective media system put in place to ensure that there is effective communication and dissemination of information to the people. Nigeria Centre for Disease Control (NCDC) has done well in its effort to daily update Nigerians on the trends and preventive measures to be adopted. But this effort requires rural partnership. In other words, beyond the urban area, an effective public relation system must extend to the rural areas. This can be achieve through,
1. An effective public health information in rural areas through the use of public health workers,
2. Involvement of community leaders in disseminating COVID-19-related information because they have the potential to reach residents who may not receive messages through other media such as online news or social media.
3. In remote areas, there is need to introduce local town criers who will communicate with the people at the appropriate time and languages. For the largely illiterate community and non-medically inclined in African states, there is a need for simple pattern of communication. Information on COVID-19 should be made available in local languages and pictorials that people can relate with for wider coverage and better understanding of the disease.
4. Organizing social enlightenment campaigns in the villages. Calling upon rural residents’ sense of community and highlighting how their actions, such as physical distancing and hand hygiene, can protect their neighbors and their local economy could prove an effective messaging strategy.
5. Adoption of telehealth practices. One prominent adaptation for health and mental health care is the move to more telehealth practices. The development and use of telehealth has, in large part, been conducted in rural areas. To this point, rural health care providers and patients may be able to lead the telehealth efforts across the country by sharing what they have learned in implementing this practice already.
6. Government and development partners including implementing partners of donor-funded programs should promote information sharing to alleviate concerns relating to vulnerable populations’ health – the elderly, chronically ill patients, people living with HIV and/or Tuberculosis patients and internally displaced persons’ camps (IDP). Webinars and seminars on the management of co-morbidities such as HIV and COVID-19 can be organised for health program managers, health workers and patients.

Conclusion
The paper has underscored the importance of public relation in ensuring effective dissemination of information on the strategies to stay safe from contacting and spreading COVID-19. The concern is higher in rural areas where the people are mostly cut off from information. There is the potential for residents of rural areas to understandably not perceive themselves at high risk of COVID-19 and thus not
heed the warnings and follow the recommended prevention practices. It becomes necessary for the government to ensure public relations at the local level, using their peculiar means of information and languages to ensure that the people are duly informed on the policies, actions and efforts of government in fighting the scourge, COVID-19.

References


An Evaluation of the Nigerian Government Social Policy Response to the Coronavirus Pandemic

Wenibowei, Korikiye, John, M. Sophia & Warrant, S. Alexander
Isaac Jasper Boro College of Education, Sagbama, Bayelsa State, P. M. B. 74, Yenagoa

Introduction

The world was stunned a few months back by the deadly coronavirus, popularly called COVID-19 or SARS-COV-2. The disease believed to have started in Wuhan China has spread to different countries and to different parts of the world. Reports say, the virus is believed to have started in a “wet market in Wuhan, known for its trade on both dead and live animals including fish and birds” (Newey and Gullant, 2020). Though the real source is not yet known, the original host of the virus is thought to be bats. Surprise, however, is that the market in Wuhan does not trade on bats but is believed bats may have infected live chickens and other animals and jumped to humans. According to Newey and Gullant (2020) “bats are host to a wide range of zoonotic virus including Ebola, HIV and Rabies”. The consumption of such animals or birds has always been a source of transfer of animal related diseases to man such like “Bird Flu, Ebola, Rabies” and the rest which in medical literature are referred to as “corona viruses”. Coronavirus is seen as a family of viruses that causes diseases in animals (Newey and Gullant, 2020). In recent times, these animal related diseases have found their ways to human through various means such as consumption and

DOI: 10.48028/iipcrds/ap-22/c-19priwe.7068.chp04
sexual intercourse. Newey and Gullant (2020) also observed that the number of
diseases crossing from animals to human is growing in recent times.

The classification of the disease as a coronavirus is because the disease is closely
related to the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) that occurred in 2002-
2003, and also similar to the Middle-East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) of 2012
which killed over 900 persons and infected over 2,500 people (Newey and Gullant,
2020). But COVID-19 is however different from these others in two ways. First, the
spectrum or range of spread of COVID-19 is wider than any of the two types
mentioned. In March 11, 2020 the World Health Organization (WHO)
recognized it as a “Pandemic” and in due course classified the outbreak to be a
Secondly, the nature of the disease is such that people infected may not display
ey early symptoms thereby making control efforts more difficult. Medical reports
have it that from the time of exposure to observation of symptoms takes about five
days, and may range from two to fourteen days (Velavan and Meryer, 2020).
According to Huang, Wang & Zhao (2020), the virus may survive on surfaces for
up to 72 hours, and it is most contagious during the first 3 days after the onset of
symptoms, and argued that before symptoms appear in infected persons,
sometimes, spread may possibly have taken place.

COVID-19 is a contagious virus transmitted mainly from contact with infectious
materials or objects contaminated by the causative virus. Like cold and flu bugs,
COVID-19 virus is spread via droplets from coughs, or sneezes or from talking
(Vergnaud, 2020). The droplets land on surfaces and are picked up on the hands of
others and spread further. People are infected with the virus when infected hands
touch their mouths, nose or eyes (Newey and Gullant, 2020). Common symptoms
of the virus include fever, cough, and shortness of breath, while complications
may include pneumonia and acute respiratory distress syndrome (Velavan and
Meryer, 2020).

Since the emergency of the virus in the later part of last year 2019 in China, and the
spread to other parts of the world, covid-19 has impacted negatively on the global,
regional and national economies. It has caused severe disruptions in human
activities and it has led to the death of over three million (3million) people around
the world. It has also increased world unemployment rate as the pandemic led to
closure of businesses and government offices in Europe, America, Asia, Africa
and Latin America and has severely affected every sector of the global economy. It
is against this backdrop that national governments of the different countries adopted and implemented political, economic and social policies directed towards addressing the spread of the pandemic. In Nigeria, however, some of the measures taken by the Federal, State and Local governments as means of curtailing the rapid spread of the virus include total lockdown on political and social activities such as limitation on movement, worship centres, sporting events, restrictions and cancellation of flights. Others are closure of markets and educational institutions. Thus, these tough measures were taken by the Federal, State and Local Governments to curb the spread of the pandemic in the country.

In the view of the above, this chapter deals with the evaluation of the Nigerian Government's social policies response aimed at controlling the spread of the virus as well as mitigating the resultant economic conditions of the citizens under the COVID-19 lockdown. The chapter is divided into four sessions. The following session deals on the evaluation of the impact vis-à-vis the social, political and economic sectors of the Nigerian State. The second deals with the examination of the various policies adopted and implemented by the government. It is an established fact that often times public policy implementation in developing countries such as Nigeria is bedevilled with issues of politicization, non-inclusiveness, and issues of transparency and accountability. Unfortunately, these issues have found their way in the implementation of the palliative measures and control mechanisms of the government. These issues are also discussed in this chapter. The chapter is concluded with some suggestions aimed at effective policy implementation under the COVID-19 period in Nigeria.

The Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on the Nigerian Economy

In economic terms, the outbreak of covid-19 has had negative effects on production of goods and services and has limited the mobility of labour through the cancellation of flights and repatriation of foreigners by some countries. According to Barro (2020), “the spread of the new coronavirus (COVID-19) led to worldwide decline in stock prices volatility, decrease in nominal interest rates, and likely to contractions of real economic activities, as reflected in real gross domestic product (GDP)”. It has affected global stock market with sharp falls in stock indexes in the United Kingdom, United States of America, Asia, Africa and other parts of the world. Some experts posit that the economic fallout of the pandemic on global growth could surpass that of 2002-2004 SARS outbreak (Kitenge, 2020). While in monetary value, experts' estimate gave a $300 +billion impact on world's supply chain that could last up to two years before recovery (Kitenge, 2020).
Nigeria like other nations of the world is severely affected by the pandemic. In terms of human costs, Nigeria is among the first fifty worst hit countries, currently occupying the 47th position out of 213 countries and territories affected by the pandemic in the world (Worldometers, 2020). As at July 20, 2020, Nigeria has recorded a total of 36,663 infection cases, with 789 deaths, 15,105 recovered cases, 20,769 active cases, and 7 serious or critical cases in the country (Worldometers, 2020).

Table 1: Showing COVID-19 most affected states in Nigeria as at July 20, 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>No. of confirmed cases</th>
<th>No. of cases on admission</th>
<th>No. of discharge cases</th>
<th>No. of deaths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>14,177</td>
<td>11,898</td>
<td>2,087</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCT</td>
<td>3,437</td>
<td>2,390</td>
<td>1,006</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oyo</td>
<td>2,497</td>
<td>1,325</td>
<td>1,148</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edo</td>
<td>2,128</td>
<td>696</td>
<td>1,360</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>1,081</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>1,456</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kano</td>
<td>1,452</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>1,190</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaduna</td>
<td>1,299</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogun</td>
<td>1,241</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ondo</td>
<td>1,030</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plateau</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonyi</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enugu</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katsina</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwara</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Nigeria Centre for Disease Control NCDC, 2020

Among the 15 most affected states in Nigeria, Lagos state is leading with the highest figure (14,177) confirmed cases and 192 deaths, with 2,087 discharged cases as at July 20, 2020. The coronavirus pandemic spread across 34 states of the federation and the Federal Capital Territory, Abuja. The figures in the table are expected to increase as new cases are reported on daily basis. It will be difficult to project any figure for now as the country is at its peak and it is invariably difficult to predict when the disease will be put under effective control in the future.

The nation's economy has been rattled by the negative impact of the virus leading to the various steps taken to control its spread in the country. Nigeria is a monoculture economy dependent on export earnings. Its largest export earnings
come from the sale of crude oil and few other agricultural products in the international market. Therefore, obstructions in the international market usually create severe economic dislocations on the economy. This often limits the country's capacity to attain its economic, social and political goals. Since the country rely mostly on the number of barrel of crude oil sold in the global market, any fall in the price of this commodity results to economic difficulties. Unfortunately, the spread of the virus has limited international business resulting in drop in oil prices in the global market. For instance, oil prices dropped below USD $25 in March 2020, “after reaching USD $70 a barrel in early 2020, only to plummet to their lowest levels in 20 years at less than USD$20 a barrel due to the COVID-19 pandemic” (Lashitew, Ross and Werker, 2020). Particularly, in February, 2020, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) which Nigeria is a member country scrambled after a steep decline in oil prices due to low demand (Lashitew, Ross and Werker, 2020). This automatically translates to a huge decline of revenue for Nigeria. Reacting to the huge price fall in the international market and the subsequent decrease in her revenues from the oil sector, the Federal Government of Nigeria immediately resorted to external borrowing, especially, from the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and China to finance her over ten trillion nairas (N10 trillion) national budget for the 2020 fiscal year. The outbreak of the coronavirus has equally affected all other sectors of the Nigeria economy.

Federal Government Response to the COVID-19

The Nigerian government has responded to the spread of the disease since the first index case was recorded in Lagos state (NCDC, 2020). As part of its initial steps to curb the spread of the disease in the country, the federal government enacted the COVID-19 Regulations, 2020, in the exercise of the powers conferred on the President of the country by sections 2,3,and 4 of the Quarantine Act (CAP Q2 LFN, 2004) FGN, 1999). The COVID-19 Regulations 2020 was signed into law on March 30, 2020, by President Mohammed Buhari. This gave legal backing to the various measures that has been taken by the federal government to curtail the spread of the pandemic in the country (Shittu, 2020). Among other things the “Regulation” declared COVID-19 “a dangerous infectious disease”, and empowered the President to take and implement appropriate measures to control the spread of the virus in the country. It was against this backdrop that the Federal government introduced the social distancing, restriction/cessation of movement, and other socio-economic and political regulations.
Sequel to the above, the Federal Government order on social distancing, restrictions on human and material movement, conditional cash transfers (CCT) and its programme on food distributions to vulnerable groups forms the bulk of discussions in the next section of the chapter. However, it should be noted that the two last programmes of the federal government mentioned above are what government officials, policy analysts and observers called “the Federal Government Palliatives”. In response to the Federal Government efforts many states have also adopted similar measures by also legalising their decisions as it regards the spread of the disease in their domains. Some State Governors enacted the State version of the Quarantine Act to grant legal basis for their actions.

A policy is a statement of what an individual, organization or government intends to do or what it is actually doing. Government policies are statements or intentions aimed at addressing public issues or problems that are usually translated into projects and programmes of government. Therefore, government policies are deliberate attempts by its institutions, agencies, or departments to address identified general issues by way of instituting laws, regulations, decisions or actions pertinent to the problem identified. However, government policies come in diverse forms but often based on the problem or need. For example, if the problem or need in society relates to economic, political, social, agriculture, industrial, youth etc., the government comes up with an appropriate policy or policies to address it. Thus, we have economic, political, social, educational, youth, industrial policies specifically instituted by the government to solve problems relating to each sphere of national life. The Nigerian government as a result of the need to curtail the spread of the virus introduced political, economic and social measures (e.g., laws, orders and rules) to ensure the effective control of the spread. Therefore, this section is to take a look at those statements and programmes of government that are related to the economic well-being of Nigerians. It is these statements and programmes of government which are herein referred to as “Social Welfare Policies” of the Nigerian State.

Social welfare policy of a government is defined as those actions, laws, rules and regulations that are intended to help improve the economic situations of the people. Social welfare policy is a sub-area of social policy defined as the broad policy area of government encompassing virtually every sphere including political, economic and social aspects of a nation. However, what we are concerned here are those statutes, programmes, regulations and rules that affects the social life and the well-being of Nigerians.
Federal Government Order on Social Distancing

Social distancing as one of the key measures and regulations adopted by the government was meant to limit the rate of the spread of the virus from person to person. It simply means keeping a specific distance (at least two meters) from the next person. Reports confirmed that coronavirus is contagious (WHO, 2020; Newey and Gullant, 2020, NCDC, 2020). It spreads via droplets when a person coughs or sneezes. People also get infected when they touch their infected hands to their mouth, nose or eyes. Therefore, by its contagious nature, social distancing was strongly recommended as a measure to limit the spread from person to person. The Centres for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) described social distancing as “a set of methods for reducing frequency and closeness of contact between people in order to decrease the risk of transmission of disease” (Agusi, Ijoma, Nnochin, Njoku-Achu, Nwosuh, and Meseko 2020). It entails avoiding mass gatherings, and maintaining distance that is approximately six feet or two metres from others.

Evidence from countries earlier affected by the virus show that social, cultural or religious gatherings where large numbers of people spent extended hours in close proximity promoted the spread of the pandemic (Agusi, et al 2020). For example, in Italy, when the first index cases were reported, physical-distancing was not part of the measures required by the Italian government, as a result the population continued with close physical interactions which led to widespread community transmission of the virus in that country (Agusi, et al. 2020). Other reports show that large crowds played a significant role in the rapid spread of the virus in Europe, the United States of America, Brazil, Australia and other parts of the world, at the time, there was no social regulation on physical distancing (Agusi, et al. 2020). Though, in Nigeria, social distancing has been strongly recommended by the government and has also made frantic efforts to implement the same by restricting large gatherings. Unfortunately, compliance has been a great challenge as many fail to adhere to this directive by federal and state governments.

Alongside social distancing was the use of “face mask” mainly to prevent easy transmission of the virus from infected persons to others. Other recommended measures alongside social distancing was regular washing of hands with soap and running water or the frequent use of alcohol based hand sanitizers (Shittu, 2020).
Restriction/Cessation of Movement

This is one of the major social regulations adopted by the Federal and State governments for the control and spread of the coronavirus in the country. Apart from social distancing, restriction of movement of people and material goods (e.g., the Lockdown Policy of Government) was adopted as one of the major steps to curb the spread of the virus. On 29 March, 2020, the Nigerian President, Mohammadu Buhari made a broadcast to the citizens of the nation of government’s efforts in curtailing the spread of the pandemic. In his address, he “directed a cessation of all movements in Lagos and Ogun State, and the Federal Capital Territory, Abuja for an initial period of fourteen days” (The Guardian, 2020). According to the statement,

This lockdown is to enable the government track the spread of COVID-19 within these areas. Citizens in these areas have been directed to stay at home during the lockdown. Inter-state travel within these states is restricted and all businesses and offices within these states are fully closed during the lockdown (The Guardian, 2020).

However, certain businesses were exempted from the lockdown restriction particularly those providing healthcare services, and other essential services such as commercial establishments involved in food processing, distribution, retail companies, petroleum distribution, power generation, transmission and distribution companies, and private security outfits (Onyekwena and Ekeruche, 2020). Others were telecommunications companies, broadcasters; print and electronic media workers who are able to prove they are unable to work from home were also exempted from the lockdown (Onyekwena and Ekeruche, 2020). Other measures include the closure of international and national borders restricting free flow of movement of both goods and services and labour mobility. Various States of the federation have also adopted similar lockdown measures to restrict the movement of people and goods in and out of their domains. Many states restricted air and inter-state travel, closure of markets, cancellation of religious activities, sporting events, musical concerts, traditional festivals, burials, educational conferences, fashion shows, and night clubs. In addition, educational institutions were closed down nationwide beginning from March, 2020. Also, in extreme cases, like in Lagos, Oyo, Ogun, Kano, Rivers, Bayelsa, Edo and some other states, the state government imposed dusk to dawn curfew to restrict movement of people during those hours (HRW, 2020).
However, the lockdown measures have their multiplier effects on the national economy. For example, it prevented employees particularly in the informal sector from engaging in business activities. The International Labour Organization (ILO) have identified four major sectors of the economy that is worst affected by the lockdown policy of the government (Kitenge, 2020). These sectors according to the international body are the food and accommodation, retail and wholesale, business services and administration, and the manufacturing industry (Kitenge, 2020). The informal sector of the Nigerian economy represents over 80% of workers. It includes wide range of occupations, from street traders, taxi drivers, tradesmen, and artisans to food vendors and hair dressers (HRW, 2020). Human Rights Watch observed that “in Lagos alone, 65% of the estimated 25 million people work in the informal sector” (HRW, 2020). This category of persons earns lower income, often do not have savings, no health insurance or pensions that provide a basic social safety net, and 72% are poor (HRW, 2020). Thus, any disruption to their daily movement will have huge and significant impact on their daily livelihood and the ability of this people to meet their most basic needs. Unfortunately, the lockdown policy of the federal and state governments has prevented this category of people working in the informal sector of the economy from earning their daily livelihood. Also, government’s lockdown policy response to the COVID-19 has created a decline in consumption, in investment, and in net exports (Onyekwena and Ekeruche, 2020).

On the other hand, it has led to an increase in government expenditure through her social welfare policies (e.g. government palliatives) as a deliberate response aim to provide succour for the severe economic hardship on Nigerians brought about by the emergence and the subsequent spread of the coronavirus pandemic in the country. For example, the implementation of the conditional cash transfer, food items distribution programme, and the sustenance of the school feeding programme will no doubt increase government spending for this fiscal year.

**Federal Government’s Conditional Cash Transfer:** In recognition of the negative economic impact of the lockdown, the Federal Government introduced what it called “conditional cash transfer” (CCT) for a certain category of people it described as “vulnerable groups”. President Buhari, when announcing the lockdown stated that “the government would put in place measures to preserve the livelihoods of workers and business owners to ensure their families get through this difficult times in dignity” (HRW, 2020). In this regards, the President announced that “the most vulnerable in our society would receive conditional
The Federal Government kept to its promise, when it began the payment of twenty thousand naira (N20,000) equivalent of USD $52 on April 1, 2020 to families registered in the National Social Register of Poor and Vulnerable Household; a programme introduced by the Mohammadu Buhari administration in 2016 to address issues of poverty in Nigeria. According to the Minister of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development, Sadiya Umar Farouq, "that each family on the register will receive monthly cash payment for four months” (HRW, 2020).

**Food Distribution to Vulnerable Household Programme**

This gesture of the federal government was contained in paragraph 5(1) of the Regulation, wherein the federal government directed the implementation of food distribution to 2.6 million people (Shittu, 2020). Based on this directive, the Minister of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development, Sadiya Umar Farouq announced that “food ratios would be distributed to vulnerable households” (HRW, 2020). This was accompanied by the distribution of certain food items and some basic household needs to the most vulnerable by the Federal Government and some State governors in their respective states. In this programme, the federal government intended to distribute a total of 77,000 metric tons of food to vulnerable households affected by the lockdown (HRW, 202; Premium Times, 2020). Reports indicate that under the programme, the federal government approved 46,000 metric tons of rice for distribution to the various states through Nigeria Customs Service and also approved 17,500 metric tonnes of assorted grains as palliatives to Nigerians through Yola National Food Reserve Site (Premium Times, 2020).

**The School Feeding Programme**

The National Home Grown School Feeding Programme (NHGSFP) was initiated by the present administration to reach out to pupils in public schools. The major aim of the programme is to provide free school meals for pupils in primary schools across the country. The programme is one of the components of the Social Investment Plans (SIPs) of the President Buhari's administration. It is meant to tackle poverty and improve health and education of children at the primary school level. So far, about 2,827,501 primary school pupils have been involved in the programme covering 14 states of the federation (Guardian, 2020). President Buhari on April 27, 2020 directed the Minister of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development, to sustain the programme during the
lockdown, even though schools have been closed down nationwide as a result of the pandemic.

However, the distribution of the Federal Government Palliatives (e.g., the conditional cash transfers, food items) has come under severe criticisms by Nigerians. According to Njoku, Ebin, Olumide, Musa and Agboluaja (2020) “the distribution of palliatives by the federal government to cushion the effects of the COVID-19 on poor and vulnerable Nigerians in parts of the country has been nothing short of bedlam”. Similarly, Eranga (2020) observed that “it is lamentations and bitterness trailing the distribution of government palliatives in parts of the country”. While Ezeah (2020) described the distribution process in FCT Abuja as “chaotic and uncoordinated”. Thus, the implementation of the palliatives has been criticised for lack of transparency, politicization, non-inclusiveness and non-comprehensiveness of the list of beneficiaries.

The distribution of palliatives of the federal government has been criticized for lack of transparency and accountability. This is as a result of the federal government failure to disclose key details of the cash transfer programme, especially, the list of beneficiaries as well as the government's inability to “utilize clear strategies of reaching the vulnerable and poor in the distribution of the palliatives” (Eranga, 2020; Ezeah, 2020). This informed the Action Aid Nigeria, a non-governmental organization to place demand on the federal and state governments to immediately publish the names of all beneficiaries to ensure transparency in the distribution of the palliatives (Action Aid, 2020). It requested that all governments must disclose to their citizens the value of money received for the pandemic donations. The body also demanded that government should ensure the proper application of laws on any official found to be corrupt in the management of the COVID-19 palliative funds. In the same vein, Social and Economic Right Accountability Project (SERAP), another non-governmental organization went a step further to file a freedom of information request seeking details on the distribution of government's relief funds.

Equally, Nigerians have expressed dissatisfaction on the parameters adopted for the determination of beneficiaries of the federal government social welfare programmes. The main criteria used for the determination of vulnerable households and the poor by the government include individual’s ability to recharge his/her mobile phone and bank balance of less than N5,000. This was clearly stated by the Minister of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management
and Social Development, Sadiya Umar Farouq. According to the Minister “Nigerians who recharge their mobile phones with more than N100, and have more than N5,000 bank balance are ineligible to benefit from the palliatives” (Njoku, et al, 2020). However, critics have pointed out that these parameters fall short of international standards. For example, they faulted the parameters, arguing that poverty is measured on the basis of levels of income, consumption and other indicators such as illiteracy level, lack of access to healthcare, safe-drinking water and sanitation (Njoku, et al, 2020; HRW, 2020; Ayado, 2020). Therefore, the ability of an individual to recharge his/her cell phone with more than N100, and a bank balance of more than N5,000 are not known parameters for the measurement of vulnerable and poor persons in society. After all, mobile phones of some poor people are recharged by either friends, relatives or well-wishers (Njoku, et al, 2020). Equally, those who can afford to recharge their cell phones with more than N100 and have N5,000 bank balances do not in any way make these people non-vulnerable persons in society. Because a vulnerable person is an individual who is unable to carter for himself or family as a result of a prevailing situation he/she is confronted with. These categories of people are often susceptible to harms and may not have access to the basic needs of life such as shelter, cloth, food, portable water, sanitation, education, housing etc. Harms here simply mean social, political, economic, psychological or mental injuries or pains caused by natural or man-made disaster.

In the above sense, Nigerians who lost jobs, businesses and other sources of income due to COVID-19 pandemic are all vulnerable persons. As noted earlier in this chapter, those in the informal sector (e.g., the taxi drivers, hair dressers, street traders, barbers, Messer, etc.) of the Nigerian economy are the worst affected by the spread of the virus. Consequently, millions of Nigerians have lost their jobs and source of income. Therefore, all those who have suffered one form of injury or pain induced by the lockdown policy is a vulnerable person and as such should benefit from government palliatives. Thus, the parameters employed by the government in determining beneficiaries of the palliatives throw up a lot of questions. Not even the expansion of the Social Investment Register (SIR) list from 2.6 million people to 3.6 million appropriately captures the large number of vulnerable groups in Nigeria. This number is gross inadequate as it did not reflect the realities on ground. Besides, the SIR list according to the Minister has over eleven million (11,045,537) poor Nigerians from over two million (2,644,493) households (HRW). The question then is “why only 3.6 million are considered?”. Presently, the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) estimated that over 90 million
Nigerians are living in extreme poverty, on less than $1.90 a day (National Bureau of Statistics, cited in HRW, 2020). Therefore, the 3.6 million people selected to benefit from the palliatives is just a flash in the pan that do not reflect the true picture of people living in extreme poverty in Nigeria. Njoku et al (2020) asserts that Nigeria would not have been the capital of the world's extremely poor population if only two percent of its population (3.6 million) people are considered poor. This figure according to them represents the poorest population in only one geopolitical zone in the country.

Also critical is the fact that the Social Investment Register was generated in 2016. Four years later, the economic realities in the country points to the fact that more persons have dropped to the poverty zone than leaped above it. Expectedly, too, the outbreak of the COVID-19 and the implementation of the lockdown policy also have deepened poverty further in Nigeria. Therefore, the 11,045,537 is no longer the true reflection of the number of poor and vulnerable households in the country. It is important to also note that the data obtained in 2016 may not be totally free from political and sectional influence and manipulations (Njoku et al, 2020). In the view of this study, it is therefore wrong, for the government to use the Social Investment Register (SIR) for the selection of beneficiaries of its palliatives.

The politicization of the distribution of the federal government's palliatives in some states of the federation has also been frowned at by policy analysts. Here, political party affiliation becomes the main determining factor. That is, the distribution of palliatives was influenced by individual's affiliation to the ruling political party in that state. The adoption of this criterion in some of the states undermined federal and state governments' criteria that lay emphasis on the poor and vulnerable in society. In the process most of the targeted groups did not get the palliatives and the distribution did not also get to the real households, communities and local government areas. Most of the committees and sub-committees set up by state governments were made up of politicians who used the opportunity to favour their party members and cronies and neglected people who needed the support most (Premium Times, 2020; Nigeria News Agency, 2020; Business Day, 2020).

Another area that has drawn the attention of critics is the human rights abuses by the various state coercive apparatus meant to enforce the COVID-19 regulations. Many expressed dissatisfactions with the way some states such as Lagos, Bayelsa, Rivers, Oyo, Ondo, Edo, etc., implemented the COVID-19 regulations in their
states. In these states the Police, Civil Defence and other state security agencies responsible for effecting the various rules and regulations has been found maltreating and humiliating fellow citizens, and in some cases extorting money from them (Njoku et al, 2020; Shittu, 2020; Business Day, 2020).

Conclusion
This work focuses on the federal government social policy response to the COVID-19 crises in Nigeria. The main objective was to identify and examine the different policies and programmes of the government as it relates to the social conditions of the citizens under the pandemic. Having examines the different policies and programmes initiated by government at the various levels and its response in relation to social conditions of its people, the understanding of the researchers is that the effects the pandemic created at the global and national levels precipitated the responses of the Nigerian government through different policies and programmes and their outcome on the Nigerian state.

As measures adopted to reduce the spread of the virus within the nation's domains, the federal government initiated a number of regulations which included social distancing, total lockdown in some states and the federal capital territory, Abuja, and compulsory use of face cover or face mask, as well as restrictions on social events, closure of worship centres and educational institutions, etc. These measures were accompanied by the introduction of some programmes such as the conditional cash transfer, the distribution of items and the sustenance of the school feeding programme aimed at providing succour for the hardship faced by the people resulting from some of the stringent measures taken by the government to control the pandemic. However, findings indicate that the implementation of the social programmes was criticized for lack of transparency, politicization, non-inclusiveness and human rights abuses.

Recommendations
Based on the findings, the study recommends the following:

I. There is need for the federal government to further expand the Social Investment Plan register to accommodate more vulnerable groups and extremely poor people in the country. The 3.6 million people out of over 11 million are grossly inadequate. Therefore, the register needs to be updated to include all those who lost their source of income as a result of the implementation of the policies of government.
ii. Non-governmental Organizations (NGOs), religious leaders, and community leaders should be involved in the distribution to prevent the politicization of the process.

iii. There is need for the federal government to upgrade its database as this was last done in 2010 by the National Bureau of Statistics.

References


WHO (2020). *Naming the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) and the virus that cause it.* Retrieved from https://www.who.int

After the Pandemic: The Hope of the Nigerian Power Sector for Economic Development by the Year 2025

Osuji, Christopher Uche & Ezeilo, C. J.
Department of Electrical/Electronic Engineering, Federal Polytechnic, Oko, Anambra State

Abstract

Over the last decade, Nigeria has been one of the shining stars in the African economy, given its status as one of the preferred destinations for global investments. However, in recent times, Nigeria’s positive economic outlook has been severely affected. The GDP growth rate, which had a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 5.3% between 2011 and 2014, fell to 2.97% in 2015 and subsequently to – 0.36% in 2016. During this period, unemployment also grew from 6% in 2011 to 12.1% in 2016. This period of economic difficulty is expected to continue in the near term, given the drop in oil production and volatility in commodities prices globally as a result of the Pandemic. Following the economic standpoint of the global market, the Nigerian vision 2020 later turned to be a nightmare not to Nigeria only but to the whole world. Consequently, for Nigeria to recover from this global shock of the pandemic, she has no plane ahead to reposition her economic lost glory. This paper discussed the problems that befall the power sector during this period of pandemic and the hope of Nigerian economy by the year 2025 for economic growth and development.

Keywords: Economic development, Distribution, Pandemic, Power, Transmission

DOI: 10.48028/iiprds/ap-22/c-19priwec.7068.chp05
Introduction

In spite of the economic slowdown as a result of the pandemic, there still exists significant potential for sustainable growth in Nigeria in the power sector. There is a sizeable non-oil economy (driven by the services and agriculture sectors) which needs to become revenue and export-generating for the government. In addition, Nigeria's 46 million middle class population is one of the largest in Africa and is expected to be a key driver for consumption-led growth going forward. However, in order to emerge from the current situation, Nigeria needs to take specific steps towards building internal capabilities which will enable and support the economy. One area requiring immediate focus and investment is the power sector, where the low availability of power is currently a major obstacle. Nigeria's per capita power consumption is now only 151 kWh per year, one of the lowest in the region and globally. The sector is currently inhibited by multiple factors such as value chain losses, limited transmission coverage and supply disruptions as well as theft and corruption (especially in distribution). Based on ongoing projects, the per capita power consumption in Nigeria will only reach 433 kWh per year in 2025. Given the requirements of the economy and the population, there is a critical need to drive higher power availability, and we believe a stretch target of 982 kWh per year (6.5 times the current level) by 2025 is realistic. This is based on benchmarking with other growth markets, like Vietnam. Reaching this goal will require a comprehensive transformation of the power sector in Nigeria, with three substantial 'leaps' over the next ten years, as outlined below: (The Economic Times, Oct 2015).

1. Leap 1: Accelerating growth in power generation capacity and improving utilization
2. Leap 2: Expanding the power transmission network and driving better efficiencies
3. Leap 3: Establishing and scaling up efficient power distribution capabilities.

This report identifies a total of ten levers within these three Leaps, which will play a critical role in further accelerating the ongoing journey towards a comprehensive transformation of Nigeria's power sector. This includes a mix of favorable policies, implementation of new technology, faster project execution and improvement in operational efficiencies across the value chain. Executing these levers will also require significant involvement and alignment between the Federal Government of Nigeria, the Ministry of Power and the industry participants. In addition, the implementation needs to be wellplanned and sequenced appropriately to derive
the desired benefits. Overall, Nigeria has the potential to once again emerge as a shining star, not only within Africa, but in the global economy as well. Enhancing the availability of power over the next decade, based on robust generation, transmission and distribution capabilities will help create a strong foundation towards unlocking this potential and powering Nigeria for the future (The Economic Times, Oct 2015).

Table 1: Natural gas reserves (billion cubic metres), 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/NO</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
<th>NATURALGAS RESERVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALGERIA</td>
<td>4,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>5,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
<td>5,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>UAE</td>
<td>6,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
<td>8,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>UNITED STATE</td>
<td>8,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TURKMENISTEIN</td>
<td>17,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>QATAR</td>
<td>25,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td>33,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RUSSIA</td>
<td>47,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: OPEC

Since 2005 and until recently, Nigeria has been securing its position as one of the leading destinations for investment in Africa, thanks to a combination of a large and growing population, robust macroeconomic policies, strong commodity prices, demographic growth, resilient institutions and high capital inflows. Furthermore, a series of strategic national plans such as Vision 20: 2020 and the Transformation Agenda, which focused on strengthening infrastructure and employment, have spurred economic development. A rising star amongst global developing countries, Nigeria has been seen as an attractive destination for long-term investment as a result of her huge investment in the power sector. In addition, revenues and taxes from the oil and gas sector have been providing substantial funding for critical public programs across infrastructure, healthcare, education and agriculture.

Nigeria has the world's ninth largest natural gas reserves (accounting for more than 30% of Africa's discovered gas reserves), a position it has maintained for the last five years. It is also ranked eighth in OPEC's share of oil reserves in 2015.
However, in 2015, Nigeria's oil production as a percentage of OPEC production fell, reaching a low of 5.8% as compared to 7% in 2010.7 Revenues from oil exports dropped by more than 40% to reach US$52bn in 2015 – dealing a devastating blow to government finances.8 A long history of mismanagement across the oil sector and the impact from the recent fall in oil prices also resulted in limited focused on strengthening infrastructure and employment, have spurred economic development. A rising star amongst global developing countries, Nigeria has been seen as an attractive destination for long-term investment (Tenth Arab Energy Conference 2018). In addition, revenues and taxes from the oil and gas sector have been providing substantial funding for critical public programs across infrastructure, healthcare, education and agriculture. Nigeria has the world's ninth largest natural gas reserves (accounting for more than 30% of Africa's discovered gas reserves), a position it has maintained for the last five years. It is also ranked eighth in OPEC's share of oil reserves in 2015 (see table 2 below) funding for oil exploration and modernization technology, further impacting the sector.
Table 2: Share of OPEC oil reserves by country, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Share of OPEC oil reserves</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
<td>24.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
<td>22.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td>13.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>KUWAIT</td>
<td>8.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>UAE</td>
<td>8.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>QATAR</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ALGERIA</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ANGOLA</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: OPEC

The considerable reduction in oil exports also depleted Nigeria’s foreign exchange reserves. Furthermore, restrictions imposed by the Central Bank to limit demand for foreign exchange in the official market resulted in a spill over to the parallel market, widening the gap between the official and parallel market exchange rate. Unemployment also grew from 6% in 2011 to 12.1% in 2016, as investors started to re-assess their risk appetite. Real GDP growth, which had a CAGR of 5.3% between 2011 and 2014, fell to 2.97% in 2015 and subsequently to – 0.36% in 2016. The most critical question now is whether, and how, will Nigeria emerge from this difficult situation (OPEC Annual Report, 2015).

Figure 2: Bar chart showing oil reserves, 2015
The Transformative Potential of the Power Sector
The major area requiring immediate focus and investment is the power sector. Cheap and abundant availability of power is a pre-requisite for economic development, with the potential to have a multiplier effect on growth. In addition, the power sector facilitates high capital spending which promotes investment and builds economic competitiveness. Take the example of India, where there is a strong commitment towards improving the business climate through addressing key bottlenecks in infrastructure. Here, the spotlight is on the power sector – where the government is seeking to attract investments worth US$1trn by 2030 (OPEC Annual Report, 2015). This is a key reason India is currently one of the few emerging markets with promising growth prospects. In a similar fashion, Nigeria needs to also focus on attracting investments in power to re-energise economic growth and drive job creation as well as improve the living conditions for its residents.

At present, less than half of Nigeria's population has access to grid-connected electricity. In 2015, power supply in Nigeria averaged 3.1 GW, which is estimated to be only a third of the country's minimum demand. It seems counterintuitive that one of the largest oil producing and natural gas strongholds in the world struggles with providing power to its 182 million strong population. No one is immune to the failings of the power sector in Nigeria – commuters have now adapted to dim and sparse street lighting, businesses have factored in the impact of power losses and residences struggle to receive adequate power supply (Nigeria Power Baseline Report 2015).

To put the country's power sector in perspective, Nigeria has a per capita power consumption of only 151 kWh per year which is amongst the lower end of the spectrum in Africa. Nigeria's population is three times that of South Africa's, but it only has less than a third of South Africa's installed power generation capacity. It is not only Nigerian consumers who are suffering, but their businesses as well, as power cuts in Nigeria have an adverse impact on the overall economy. Nigeria's current power supply is from a mixture of sources. In 2015, thermal power – mainly oil and gas – constituted the majority of power generation, at 82%; hydropower made up a further 17.8%, with limited contributions by non-hydropower renewable sources making up the remainder. While Nigeria's power composition is relatively more diversified than other OPEC countries, there exists significant scope for exploring alternative energy sources such as solar and wind power.
Nigerian Power Sector Roadmap

Understanding the journey made over the last decade by the Nigerian power sector is critical in identifying the best way forward towards further improving power availability throughout the country. In 2005, under President Olusegun Obasanjo's leadership, a series of large-scale initiatives launched the power transformation journey. The National Electric Power Authority (NEPA), the sole provider of electricity, was replaced by the Power Holding Company of Nigeria (PHCN), which was unbundled Evolution of the Nigerian power sector into six generation companies, distribution companies (DisCos) and the Transmission Company of Nigeria. Furthermore, independent bodies such as the Nigerian Electricity Regulatory Commission (NERC) and the Rural Electrification Agency (REA) were formed to oversee progress and maintain transparency (Nigeria Power Baseline Report 2015). Along the way, initiatives were launched to diversify the power sector through agreements to invest in hydropower, nuclear power and a range of renewable power sources. In 2010, a Roadmap for Power Sector Reform was developed, which privatised the generation and distribution companies, while transmission of electricity remained state-owned. In addition, the Nigeria Bulk Electricity Trading Plc (NBET) was formed to 'engage in the purchase and resale of electric power and ancillary services from independent power producers and from the successor generation companies'. Reforms in the Nigerian power sector are among the most renowned efforts at privatisation on a national scale throughout Africa. They have demonstrated public and private sector commitment to improving the power eco-system through investment, increased competitiveness and deregulation. However, there is still a long way to go before Nigeria's power infrastructure capabilities will be on a par with other emerging economies. The immediate focus needs to be towards removing or at least reducing the key barriers to generating, transmitting and distributing power nationwide.

In 2015, installed generation capacity (defined as the total available power generation capacity, assuming the power plants are operating at 100% efficiency) was estimated at 12.5 GW. Of this capacity, only 3.9 GW was actually generated—an estimated 31%. Exacerbating this loss, 7% of generated power (0.3 GW) was lost through the transmission process and a further 12% (of 3.9 GW) through distribution, resulting in a cumulative transmission and distribution loss of 19% of generated power. Overall, the net power available was 3.1 GW, which was only 25% of the installed generation capacity of 12.5 GW (Nigeria National Bureau of Statistics, 2015). These substantial losses across the value
chain can be attributed to two key causes – technology limitations and outdated infrastructure.

In power generation, technology limitations can be significant, as power plants typically have a wide range of capacity utilization rates depending on the technology used, as well as the age and condition of the infrastructure. Nigeria's power generation capacity utilization is at the lower end of this range, which is unacceptable given the country's urgent need for power. On the other hand, other developing countries such as Brazil and India have relatively higher average utilization rates of approximately 50% –60% as a result of significant efforts to attract investment in new technologies. Over the next decade (Nigeria Power Baseline Report 2015). Nigeria must look towards improving capacity utilization (currently at 31%) significantly by investing in new and efficient power generation technology, as well as revamping existing power plants. This is explored further in the 'The leap forward' section. Power transmission and distribution (T&D) losses in Nigeria further reduce generated power output by 19%. While this is lower than a few other developing markets where T&D losses are greater than 20%, the benchmarks set by countries such as South Africa, Malaysia, Peru and Ukraine are much better. These losses are heightened in rural areas, where infrastructure tends to be older, and maintenance is irregular. Transmission and distribution losses also result from issues such as limited funding and short-sighted policies which fail to encourage improvements in technology (The Economic Times, Oct 2015).

Nigeria Vision 2025 and the Relevance of the Power Sector
In order to evaluate the power gap in Nigeria and identify the goal for 2025, we have selected 'power consumption per capita' as a suitable indicator of measurement, as this depicts the end impact to the consumer, and is also aligned to the current need and focus. By considering this metric for Nigeria, and comparing it across other growth markets, it is evident that Nigeria is one of the lowest ranked; having a per capita power consumption of only 151 kWh annually. For this list, I have considered countries with a per capita GDP (at current prices) between US$2,000 and US$4,000; this is to ensure that I compare Nigeria to other countries with a similar range of economic capacity. Further I have filtered out countries with a population less than 20 million, as comparisons with these nations may not be relevant (Nigeria National Bureau of Statistics, 2015). The current availability of power in Nigeria may become a significant bottleneck for broader economic growth. To address this gap and overcome the challenges mentioned herein, Nigeria needs to focus more on developing new infrastructure and enhancing
existing capabilities across the value chain. However, based on current trends, the situation is not expected to improve significantly. Assuming that all power generation projects currently in the pipeline (total projected installed capacity of 32.8 GW) in Nigeria will be completed on schedule and that efficiency rates and losses across the value chain will remain constant, Nigeria's power consumption per capita is expected to reach 433 kWh in 2025. In spite of the three-fold increase from 2015 to 2025, Nigeria will still remain one of the lowest amongst the peer-set depicted in the figure above. To even reach the average of the other sample countries within the list above (1,818 kWh per capita), Nigeria will need to grow at a 12x multiple over the next ten years – which is a very high target, and may not be immediately feasible or realistic (Nigeria Power Baseline Report 2015).

To arrive at a realistic target for Nigeria, I have examined what the other growth market economies have achieved over a ten to 15-year period, starting from a similar starting point vis-à-vis annual power consumption per capita. The timeframe has been chosen as it is the minimum required for a major transformation of the sector by improving existing operations and building new capabilities, as seen in cases such as Vietnam (Tenth Arab Energy Conference 2018).

**Conclusion**

For the power sector, achieving the stretch target (6.5 times increase in annual per capita power consumption) by 2025, will require significant involvement and alignment between the Federal Government of Nigeria, the Ministry of Power and the industry participants (e.g. power generation, transmission and distribution companies, technology providers, equipment manufacturers, funding agencies and even engineering, procurement and construction companies) towards driving a comprehensive transformation throughout. We believe that this transformation will require the industry to make three substantial 'leaps' over the next ten years.

There is a need to set in place a conducive policy environment to encourage leading power generation players to invest more in Nigeria, across different sources – whether thermal, solar, wind, hydropower etc. Creating the right environment may also require customisation of policies based on source, allowing development of a diversified power generation landscape in Nigeria, which will further strengthen the sector and the economy in the long run by the 2025.
References


Metering.com 'Smart metering in Santiago de Chile' Metering.com (2017). 'Smart meters Malaysia hints at 8.5m rollout in next decade', 'Changeover to TNB smart meters starts next year',


COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

Chapter 6

Globalisation, Technology and Pandemic in International Relations

Chukwu, R. Doris
Department of Political and Administrative Studies,
Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Port Harcourt, Choba

Abstract

This work examined globalization, technology and pandemics in international relation. The aim of the study was to analyze the implications of the interdependent world of the 21st century as seen in the technological concerts in the COVID-19 pandemic on international relations. The study relied on the theory of sovereignty as a characteristics and important element of statehood. In all the politics behind the COVID-19, states are the major focus and eventual casualty that relationships in the international system stands threatened. With the heightened interconnectivity and interrelations in the world aided by technology, the COVID-19 pandemic has come to put a new direction on relations between states. The COVID-19 pandemic has placed a collective paralysis on the international community, and re-orientating relations between citizens and governments, the outside world and even individuals. Old schemes and strategies of escalating political and cultural polarization in states are been replaced by greater national solidarity and functionality because the COVID-19 is a formidable enemy to all, irrespective of tribe, race, religion, colour or ideological inclination. COVID-19 has shown that a functioning government is crucial for a healthy society. Recommendations in the face of all these realities from the COVID-19 pandemics includes among all, a strengthened global co-operation in

DOI: 10.48028/iprds/ap-22/c-19priwe.7068.chp06

page 84
economic and health matters. The WHO should not compromise her responsibilities in the face of the politics in the COVID-19. An urgent emergency meeting of leaders for a common plan of action is most needed to enhance the tenets of international relations. Global solidarity is in the form of sharing information globally with the spirit of global co-operation and trust because the best defence humans have against pathogens is not isolation but information, just as the real antidote to epidemic is not segregation but co-operation.

Keywords: Globalization, Pandemic, Technology, States, COVID-19, Sovereignty, International Relations.

Introduction
Globalization is one concept that has been subjected to different definitions and interpretations. It thus means different things to different scholars based on their focus. Generally, it is a process of increasing inter-relationship, interactions and interdependence of the world. It is the heightened interconnectedness of the world that events in one part of the globe more and more have effects on other locality far away. In a globalized world, political, economic, cultural, social, health and environmental events become more and more interconnected with varying effects. Globalization process revolve around mobility of information, capital, people, ideas on a world-wide scale. Alli (2007) defines globalization as a process which intensifies the integration of the world economy and the people through technological advancement in several areas particularly in information technology. Societies are more and more extensively impacted by events of other societies through the World Wide Web that allows you sit in your home and have constant communication with websites around the world. Electronic mail has transformed communication through the worldwide television communication, global newspapers, international social movements such as the Amnesty International, global Franchises such as Mac-Donalds, Coca cola etc. Iyayi (2004) sees globalization as the rapidly developing and ever deepening networks of interconnection and interdependencies that characterize modern social life. Owugah (2003) outlines the technological connection where he says globalization is a technologically driven process which breaks down national borders to ensure unrestricted movements of capital, technology, goods and services across national boundaries.
Technology is the study of or a collection of techniques. Technology is a Greek word with meaning as sciences of craft, art, skill, or cunning of hand. It is technique, skills, methods and process used in the production of goods or services or in the accomplishment of objectives. Igwe (2005) defines technology as the know-how, man-made implements and corresponding process that simplify the tasks and hasten the solution of the problems of man and serves as the main determinants of society's prosperity and power. There is no society that did not develop some form of technology to cater for her need prior to modernity. These developments however lacked uniformity and simultaneity; while some were already using advanced or sophisticated technologies, others were still with crude and primitive instruments. The simplest form of technology is the developments and use of basic tools. Technology has helped develop more advanced economies and influenced the values of a society. Technology has always played outstanding roles in international relations and has been a powerful factor in terms of changes in global affairs. Technological advancement has sharpened relationship in the world community.

Pandemic simply means general or wide spread. By medical implication, it is a disease that has spread over a whole country or the world. According to the World Health Organization, a pandemic is the worldwide spread of a new disease. According to Heath Kelly in a WHO Bulletin, a pandemic is “an epidemic occurring worldwide, or over a very wide, area crossing international boundaries and usually affecting a large number of people. When an epidemic spread over a wide geographical area and affects a large proportion of the population that epidemic becomes a pandemic. Pandemic is basically an epidemic of disease that has spread across a large region, multiple continents or worldwide with global health implications. Throughout history, as humans spread across the world, infectious diseases have been a constant companion. With the heightened interconnectivity and interrelationships in the world aided by advancement in technology, pandemics have come to be a determining force in international relations. As modern transportation and trade have increased interconnections, the same pathways of global commerce and communication have become the transmission vectors for disease. A sneeze or cough in Kenya can become a fever in London with just one flight in one day. According to Yuval Harari, humankind became ever more vulnerable to epidemic due to a combination of growing population and better transportation. That virus can make its way from Paris to Tokyo and Mexico City in less than 24 hours. An incident caused by human or natural forces in Wuhan city in China in November 2019 has affected the whole world and placed a collective paralysis on the international community.
The aim of this study is to analyze the implication of the interdependent world of the 21st century as seen in the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on international relations. In doing this, technology, the outstanding force in all this scenery will be examined to ascertain its impacts on the trend of relationships in the international society.

Theoretical Framework
The theoretical framework for this study is the theory of sovereignty as characteristic of the state and an element of statehood. In international relations, it is a concept attached to the state, because virtually all of the earth's space is parceled by lines visible and invisible. Within these lines are some forms of political organizations with authority, exercised within the circuit. This authority can be seen as sovereignty, because it is the supreme power or the ultimate authority within that enclave that no external authority can interfere with.

Bodin, a French political philosopher defines sovereignty as supreme power over citizens and subjects unrestrained by law. According to Chaturvedi (2006), sovereignty is an important corollary of the nation-state system. Sovereignty is the mainstay of a state and no state can be meaningfully said to exist without sovereignty. According to Chukwu (2018) sovereignty is one of the constituent elements of the state that distinguishes the state from other associates. In every state, there is an authority whose will is legally binding over all individuals and associations within the confines of its territory. Sovereignty has with it situational and legislative supremacy which enable government to make and implement its own decision in domestic affairs for the conduct of international relations without the prior consent or permission of an outside power. Sovereignty is the absolute and unlimited authority in a state to which all persons and things are subjected to. According to Hensley (1986), sovereignty is a theory or assumption about political power. It is a term that expresses the idea of a final and absolute authority in the political community.

According to Jacobsen et al., (2008) sovereignty is a central concept not only in international relations, but in international law, political theory, political philosophy and modern history. The impact of the doctrine has been in the relations between states who saw themselves as sovereigns and had the authority to do anything that affects their interests. However, from the 20th century, restrictions on the freedom of actions of states began to appear, introducing restrictions in the original conception of sovereignty that sovereignty ceased to be...
considered as synonymous with unrestricted power. States are now compelled to accept body of laws limiting their sovereign right to act as they please. States, directly or indirectly has found themselves bound by certain rules of international law despite the lack of satisfactory proof of express or implicit acceptance, through new rules cannot be imposed upon a state, without its consent, by the will of other states (Shaw, 1998). This was a direct contradiction of the authority entrusted on states from the 1648 Peace of Westphalia.

According to the Westphalia doctrine of legal concept of sovereignty, rulers or legitimate authority would recognize no internal equals within the territory's sovereign borders. This means the state has supreme authority to make and enforce laws and there should be no intervention by other states in her internal affairs. The state has total control over resources, events, outcomes, national activities, external impacts etc without interference from other states. The state thus exercises comprehensive, supreme, autonomous, absolute, inalienable and exclusive jurisdiction over its designated territorial domain. As earlier noted, events from the 20th century including the Hague Conference of 1899 and 1907, the Covenant of the League of Nations of 1914, the Briand Kellog Pact of 1928 to the United Nations Charter of 1948, all placed limitations on the exercise of absolute sovereignty by states.

The import of the theory of sovereignty to this study is the relevance of states as the outstanding force in the politics of the COVID-19 pandemic and by extension politics in the international system. The events from the 20th century that limited the sovereign rights of state were influenced by the globalization process aided by technological advancement. All these forces played out in the Coronavirus pandemic that the international society is engulfed in. Analysis of the COVID-19 scene shows the state as principal actors in international relations. The effects of the pandemic are focused on the states. Reactions and counter measures are all state centered.

**Conceptual Review**

**Globalization**

Monsod (2004) defines globalization as a widening and deepening of international flows of trade and information on a single integrated global market and the increasing linkages between the world's people including the international spread of culture as well as disease. He also sees globalization as natural and artificial barrier fall. Globalization is a spatio-temporal process of change, which
underpins a transformation in organization of human affairs by linking together and expanding human activities across regions and continents. This process for Friedman 2011 shows globalization as “enabling each of us further, faster, deeper and cheaper than ever before”. Reid (2003) confirms that globalization is fundamentally derived from the increase in mobility of information, capital, people, ideas on a world wide scale that a local occurrence should be shaped by the event which happened many miles always. Held et al 1999 added that globalization might enable a computer programme to deliver real-time service to his/her employers in Europe, while information of Bali bombing incident may encourage people around the world to take part in continuous public demonstrations against terrorist even after several years. Events of the slave trade era that laid the foundation of racism also ignited recent world demonstrations as a result of the dehumanizing action that killed a black man George Follyd by a white Minneapolis Officer Derek Chauvin who pressed his knee on his neck for almost 9mins in plea “I can't breathe.

Nnoli (2000) sees globalization as a complex social phenomenon which interfaces with various elements of social life and is suffused with ambiguities, variations, uncertainties and compatibilities. Ali (2007) defines globalization as a process which intensifies the integration of the world economy and the people through technological advancement in several areas, particularly in the area of information. According to the UNDP 2001 report, the process of globalization is intensifying the integration of peoples and nations and impact on different nation's citizens in the most unbalanced manner. Khor (2001) captures this fact where he sees globalization as marginalizing some and rewarding some, with unequal distribution of benefits and losses. He notes that most developing countries, particularly African countries suffer adverse impact in the process in which their options are limited by institutionalized global regime for the allocation of globally available resources.

Globalization generally refers to the growing economic interdependence of countries worldwide through increasing volume and variety of cross-border transaction in goods and services. Globalization is aiding solidarity within states and advancing stronger self-governance while also creating political, economic and cultural division. Amartya (2002) conforms to this where he sees globalization as global westernization from the historical development that occurred in Europe with the renaissance to the enlightenment and the industrial resolution that led to a massive increase in living standard in the West which
eventually began to spread over the world. He summed up with the fact that globalization has contributed to the progress of the world through travels, trade, migration, spread of influences and dissemination of knowledge and understanding in science and technology as well. Globalization is no doubt a complicated process in economic, social, political and environmental aspects. However, it has gained momentum in economic integration and information sharing.

Globalization is the multiplicity of linkages, interconnections and interactions between states and nations that make up the global system. It is the process by which events, decisions and activities in one part of the world spurs significant consequences in distant parts of the globe. Globalization links distant localities in such a way that local happenings are shaped by events occurring many miles away. It is a global phenomenon that incorporates people, nations, cultures and events into a single world in the name of global village. The extent to which citizens of different state around the world relate and nations interact at international level is evident of the unifying power of globalization.

Globalization process aids increasing relationship in the world. Iyayi (2004) sees globalization as the shrinking of the world into a global village. According to him, it is the awesome challenges brought about and mandated by the revolution in information technology. Globalization is a process that has been going on for centuries and with time according to Kegley (2007), has accelerated from the colonization of the uninhabited parts of the world to the appearance of nations from conquest to independent states, from sail boats and caravans to steam boats, truck fleets and cargo planes, from trade in few commodities to global production and distribution networks and to the present explosion of international flow of services, capitals and information. As a result, commerce, advance technology and information are spreading with worldwide record speeds, producing multiple changes, complexities and chaos. All these processes can hardly be seen but they are felt everywhere, uniting the world and generating unprecedented levels of wealth and woes, ultimately changing the nature of world politics. The coronavirus that manifested in Wuhan city in China has affected all continents, Regions and states producing a new direction in international relations.

**Technology**

Technology according to the Wikipedia is a Greek word meaning art, skill, cunning of hand. It is a technique, skills, methods and process used in the production of goods or serves or in the accomplishment of objectives. Technology
can be the knowledge of techniques, processes and the like or can be embedded in machines to allow for operation without detailed knowledge of their workings. According to an American sociologist Bein (1937), Technology includes all tools, machines, utensils, weapons, instruments, housing, clothing, communication and transporting devices and the skills by which we produce and use them. The simplest form of technology is the development and use of basic tools.

Bernard Stiegler in technics and Time (i) defines technology as the pursuit of life by means other than life and as organized inorganic matter. According to Arthur Brian technology refers to a collection of techniques likened to the current state of man's knowledge of how to combine resources to produce desired products to solve problems, fulfill needs or satisfy wants through technical methods, skills, processes, techniques, tools and raw materials. We can see technology as the application of mathematics, science and the arts for the benefit of life like the communication technology that has enhanced human interactions from the development of the internet and the computer. It is this skill that has brought the world into a web that we now call the global village.

Broadly defined, technology is entities, both material and immaterial, created by the application of mental and physical effort in order to achieve some values. In this sense, technology can be seen as tools and machines that may be used to solve real-world problems. Technology is a consequence of science and engineering because engineering is the goal oriented process of designing and making tools and systems to exploit natural phenomena for practical human means often using results and techniques from science. Science on its own is the systematic knowledge of the physical and material world through observation and experimentation. Technology proceeds engineering and science that both may be considered technologists. Innovations that came with the renaissance including the printing press made technology associated with science.

The industrial revolution was a period of great technological discoveries in the areas of agriculture, mining, metallurgy and transport. Technology influenced greatly the enlightenment revolution in European history especially in the printing press where scientists and politicians would easily communicate their ideas. According to Igwe (2005), war and conquest, colonialism, unenlightened leadership, restrictive and negative cultural and traditional practices, uncreative and unchallenged educational and socialization processes, the absence of literary culture etc are some of the force that hinder the development of competitive...
technology within a society. All these forces were subdued in the renaissance, enlightenment, industrial revolution eras of European history to the evolving trend in the international society including the politics in the pandemics, playing out in the COVID-19 scene.

**International Relations**

International relation is basically interactions in the international arena. International relations study analyses issues going on in the international system. These issues are within and outside the boundaries of states. Ogaba (2000) broadly defines international relations as all activities, public and private that extend or have the potential of extending beyond the territorial boundaries of states. These issues, interactions and activities are vast and include all movements of people, goods, actions, ideas etc across national border. These facts above bring the relevance of other actors in the international system that makes international relations to be seen as relations between international actors including states and non-state actors. According to him, international relations is a field that analyses foreign policy and political processes between states and focuses on such diverse issues as international trade unions, tourism, migrations, international trade, communications and the development of international values and ethics. Nnoli (2003) defined international relations as the sum total of interactions, transactions and exchanges in the international arena. Adeniran (1983) explains international relations as focused on the political, economic and other interactions among international actors and systems. International relations indeed is the totality of interactions among peoples of distinct societies and nation-states in the international system. Gilbert (2013) confirms international relation as the totality of interactions among people of distinct societies and nation-states on the international system, be it at the governmental, inter-governmental, non-governmental or individual levels.

International relations deal with the complete interactions in the global system. It is in this direction that Onuoha (2008), defines international relations as the systematic and patterned interactions between states and non-state actors in the international system that revolves around the tenets of co-operation, competition and conflicts. The systematic and patterned interactions are based on rules geared towards peaceful coexistence. According to Igwe (2005), many rules, treaties and conventions, both bilateral, multilateral, regional and global have emerged governing relations between states and to a much lesser extent, non-state actors. Many of these rules as stated in international law revolve around the conduct of
diplomatic and consular relations, treaty making, the civilized treatment of the individual person, the citizens of the world, and questions of war and peace. All these rules are based on the outstanding principles of peaceful coexistence, non-interference in the domestic affairs of states, respect for sovereignty and territorial integrity and equality of states engrafted in international law. States as principal actors in international relations have a whole lot of interests to protect though with the force of power, but tensions which would ordinarily flow from this divergent interest have been partly mediated through the development of these rules and practices. According to Eze (2010), while there exists a body of rules and practices which influence how states order their affairs, each state tries to ensure that other states in relation to it, play by the rule. It is the totality of the systemic structures and patterns of these interactions within the international system that are the focus of international relations study.

Connecting all these to our study, the interdependent and interconnected world we live today as aided by technological advances hastened the spread of the Coronavirus to the entire world. A virus that got into the atmosphere of Wuhan, a city in China rapidly spread out to almost all parts of the globe like a wild fire. An “accident or well-coordinated plan which can be a private or public activity that happened in China became a potentiality that extended beyond the territorial boundaries of China and have now become a global issue leading to the development of international values and ethics, in the form of social distancing, regular washing of hands and wearing of face masks etc. as preventive and mitigating strategies against the spread of the virus.

International Relations in the Face of Technology and the COVID-19 Pandemic

International relations as systematic and patterned interactions in the international system have been facilitated by technology. As techniques, skills, methods and processes used in the production of goods and services, technology has enhanced the flow of relations and interactions in the world community. Communication technology in the development of internet and computer has enhanced human interactions. Through the world-wide web, the world has now turned to a global village where activities can be accessed from the comfort of homes. Technology has unfolded the possibility to monitor everyone all the time that states sovereignty becomes threatened because of constant unchecked interferences. Activities of states have gotten widespread because of technology. It is this situation that got the world engulfed in the coronavirus that became the pandemic of the 21st century.
With the heightened interconnectivity and interrelations in the world aided by technology, the COVID-19 pandemic has become a determining force in international relations today. Transportation and trade that have increased interconnections as pathways of global commerce and communications have remained the transmission vectors for disease as seen in the coronavirus outbreak. Diseases and illnesses have plagued humanity since the earliest days. It was until the market shift to agrarian communities that the scale and spread of diseases increased dramatically. Widespread trade created new opportunities for human and animal interactions that speed up epidemics. Malaria, tuberculosis, leprosy, influenza, small pox and others first appeared in the early years. With large cities, more exotic trade routes and increased contacts with different populations of people, animals and ecosystems, the more likely pandemics occur. Geography and trade play a great role in the spread of pandemic. According to the Wikipedia, the first pandemic; the Justinian plague of 541-542 was traced by a Byzantine historian Procopius of Caesarea to China and North East India via land and sea trade routes to Egypt through the Mediterranean ports. Rising global connections and interaction aided by technology are driving forces of pandemics. From small hunting and gathering tribes to the metropolis, humanity's reliance on one another as part of the globalization process have sparked opportunities for diseases to spread. Passenger air traffic has nearly doubled in the past decades creating profound impacts on the spread of infectious diseases. The coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) has engulfed the entire world in a historic scale. While the early transmission appeared to affect China, South Korea, much of Europe and the United states of America, the virus has in the same trend spread into the African continent with serious implications especially with the already stressed health systems in Africa.

A collective paralysis has gripped the international community. The analysis below from an online post captures the world gripped with the COVID-19.

i. New York, the city that never sleeps is now asleep and all quiet.
ii. Paris, the center of romance, lives in echoes.
iii. Rome the eternal city is deserted.
iv. Disney is out of magic.
v. London is caged in silence, the queen speaks to her people from a hidden room.
vi. Mecca is empty. Nobody is “stone to the devil”.
vii. The Chinese wall is no longer a fortress.
viii. The G8 nations are speechless.
ix. The Developed World (global north) are suddenly on their knees.
x. Churches, Mosques, great parks, monuments, and stadiums are filled with unfilled spaces.
xi. The busiest places are now the hitherto most dreaded; hospitals and cemeteries.
 xii. The famous football leagues, the fashion shows, exotic weddings, burials, festivals all lost to memory.
 xiii. Celebrants have run out of celebrations. Our titles, status and privileged positions are stale.
 xiv. With all our boastful citizenship, “we cannot step out of our houses with all our savings in gold and cash, we can only buy food to eat, and toilet papers to take care of the waste.
 xv. We usually watch animals in cages, now-animals roam our empty streets, watching us in our cages, as seen in Russia and others states and cities.
 xvi. With our expensive clothes and shoes, our house clothes and pajamas are the latest fashion.

Despite all these oddities, the world still goes on; the sun still shines, the birds still sing, the trees are still green (facebook post, retrieved 27/4/2020). A trend has unfolded in international relations.

As organizations and governments around the world ask for citizens to practice social distancing to help reduce the rate of infections, the digital world is allowing people maintain connections and commerce like never before. Technology is ruling. National security has resurfaced not in military term, but to COVID-19 pandemic scene, reinforcing questions from Lepain March 2020; what is the preparedness of states in the face of the pandemic in terms of;

i. Prevention mechanisms

ii. Detection and Reporting

iii. Rapid response as mitigation of the spread

iv. Health systems, to treat the sick and protect health workers

v. Compliance with global norms as there is now a uniform compliance mechanism that has eroded race, tribe, region etc.

vi. Environmental risks as state vulnerability to biological threats.

It is obvious, answers with evidences to these questions is on the negative foremost states as they lack foundational health systems capacities vital for epidemic and pandemic response. With the reality of the COVID-19, the readily available
medical expertise and equipment that exists today is unevenly distributed throughout the globe. National healthcare systems are focused inwards towards national population in defense of state sovereignty with less focus on integrating the outside world. The COVID-19 pandemic has displayed the obvious interdependent and interconnected world in the global village of today that state health system has overlooked. World crisis of climate change, urbanization, international mass displacement and migration create ideal conditions for the emergence and spread of pathogens showing that the world will live with pandemics

States are not prepared for a globally catastrophic biological eventuality. Many states are facing major political and security risks that could undermine national capability to stand up to this obvious threat. COVID-19 has served as a wakeup call to governments the world over and health organization. According to the Fourth Annual Global report on Food crisis, COVID-19 is also heightening the already food insecurity in the world as governments are directing their aid programmes to COVID-19 specific programmes of movement restrictions. Sicknesses of the COVID-19 are limiting the availability of agricultural labour in states. Conflict and insecurity including interstate conflicts, internal violence, regional/global instability, political crisis, economic shocks etc. would be the likely fallouts from people being displaced as refugees or people in search of food and greener pastures. Africa, the Middle East and Asia face bigger hurdles of migrants and refugees living with acute food insecurity as a result of conflicts. Examples of severely impacted states in Africa will be the Democratic Republic of Congo, Yemen in the Middle East and Afghanistan in Asia.

According to Harari (2020) the decisions governments and people take in this situation will shape not just healthcare systems but also economics, political and culture. According to him these decisions will also determine the world we will inhabit after the storm, because emergencies fast-forward historical process. A global novel virus that keeps all humans contained in our homes is re-orientating relations between citizens and governments, relations with the outside world and relationship even to each other. Patriotism formally attached to the armed forces is changing as you can't shoot a virus. According to Schrad, frontliners against COVID-19 are not conscripts, mercenaries or enlisted men; they are our doctors, nurses, pharmacists, teachers, caregivers, store clerks, utility workers, small business owners and employees. According to him, we will start to understand
patriotism more as cultivating the health and life of your community, rather than blowing up someone else's community. There will be a de-militarization of patriotism and role of community.

COVID-19 is sweeping away many artificial barriers on online service that before now were slowed by “powerful legacy players and bureaucrats”. Now we can apply our most human instincts to our devices. Virtual reality we face with the COVID-19 can allow us have the experience we want even under isolation, quarantined or alone. The rise of tele-medicine will be enhanced. Responses by states to this pandemic have also illustrated national security and environmental realities. While Europe, America and Asia appear to have recorded higher numbers of cases and deaths, Africa is seen to be at low ebb. Analysts have attributed this disparity to environmental forces.

States efforts at addressing this pandemic led to the effort of the Madagascan government to launch a cure produced, tested and administered on inhabitants of the state that has proved effective and made other governments to place orders for it. The government of the United States had earlier encouraged the use of hydroxychloroquine Sulfate, a pair of old drugs used to treat and prevent malaria, to treat patients with the coronavirus. China where the virus originated had tried many alternatives and in collaboration with the World Health Organization (WHO) came up the globally accepted rules of social distancing, movement restrictions, regular washing of hands with detergent and wearing of face masks as preventive mechanisms. The enforcement of these strategies has been state centered. While Russia initially had to release Dogs in the streets to enforce the stay at home order, other states used security agents and other methods. Some states were even said to have suspended the constitution to allow government exert unquestionable power to enforce the stay at home order. Various violation punishments were issued out and executed by governments.

Old schemes and strategies of escalating political and cultural polarization in states are gradually been replaced by greater national solidarity and functionality. COVID-19 presents us with a formidable enemy that does not discriminate colour, race, religion or ideological inclination. The credibility of science over politics has become obvious, because early reports of COVID-19 were taken as politics. American President referred to it as “Chinese virus” Kung flu and so did other government, before the reality became apparent. Politically, especially for
states in democratic governance, legislators will return to their districts, get closer to the voters they represent and become sensitive to local issues that local loyalties can override party ties. Governments at the federal, state and local levels are now more visible on air giving orders, guidance, help, hope, palliatives etc.

COVID-19 has shown that a functioning government is crucial for a healthy society. According to Fung Archon, the COVID-19 crisis will sow the seeds of a new civic federalism in which states and localities become centers of justice, solidarity and far sighted democratic problem solving because it is bringing a new sense of solidarity in the world, states and even the family level. This solidarity will obviously play out in the relationships in the international arena. A global novel virus that keeps all contained in our homes is re-orienting relationships with governments, the outside world and even to individuals. It will bring a re-orientation of politics and substantial new investments in public good and public services.

**Conclusion**

Globalisation has dictated relationship across the globe. International relations have been directed by the globalisation process. Taking cue from Nnoli (2000) who states that globalization is a complex social phenomenon which interfaces with various elements of social life and is suffused with ambiguities, variations, uncertainties and incompatibilities serve as the central theme, of the study on the corona virus pandemic. From the outbreak of the pandemic to its spread across the globe and the various reactions and inactions of governments and world organizations, an evolving trend in international relations has been laid. Technological advancement that heightened the globalization processes facilitated, not only the spread of the virus but the actions and reactions of governments as well as adaptations and adjustments of people, the world over.

Ezeibe (2014) who says globalization is aiding solidarity with states and advancing stronger self-governance show the global solidarity in the fight against the COVID-19 that is dependent on the effectiveness of individual governments. The sovereignty of states is now opened up for assessment. The pandemic has spread out to the entire state in the world, but the abilities of the various governments in tackling this pandemic is now put to test. The pandemic has served as a wakeup call to all government as well as health organizations. National security has now taken a new face over the military form that is directed...
at the preparedness of states in the face of the pandemic. States already facing major political and security risks that undermine national security have been saddled with additional challenges from the pandemic.

States are now faced with the challenges to launch out technologies to address the pandemic in line with the definition of technology as a means to fulfill a human purpose and a collection of techniques of main's knowledge that combines resources to produce desired products to solve problems, fulfill needs or satisfy wants. This is the efforts displayed by China, the United States, Madagascar, and others in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic. All these efforts have impacted on relations in the international system. Xenophobia, isolationism fear and distrust now characterize most of the international system.

**Recommendations**

In the face of the realities of the technological forces that have heightened the interconnected, inter-related and interdependent world that fastened the outbreak of the corona virus pandemic today, we make the following recommendations:

1. Good enlightenments where people are told the scientific facts and people made to trust public authorities. Citizens can do the right thing because a self-motivated and well informed population is far more powerful and effective than a policed ignorant population. Citizens must be made to trust science, public authorities and the media.
2. In agreement with Harari, (2020), the pandemic calls for urgent need for global solidarity. The pandemic and the resulting crises are global problems that can only be solved by global co-operation. The global solidarity should come with sharing information globally with the spirit of global co-operation and trust. States should be willing to share information openly and honestly, seek advice and trust data and facts received. The best defence humans have against pathogens generally is not isolation but information, just as the real antidote to epidemic is not segregation but co-operation.
3. A global effort to produce and distribute medical equipment is also most necessary.
4. A global effort to pool medical personnel should also be sought out like the UN Peacekeeping Force arrangement.
5. A global co-operation is also needed in the economic front given the nature of the economy and of supply chains.
6. A global agreement on travel is also most needful. Suspending all international travels will cause serious hardships. States need to cooperate on modalities to lift travel ban that have brought a collective paralysis on the international society.

7. There should be an emergency meeting of leaders for a common plan of action to enhance the tenets of international relations. Every crisis is an opportunity and the challenge of this pandemic is the threat to global unity while upholding the principles of sovereignty.

8. There is also need for improving states compliance with international health and security norms. COVID-19 has served as a wakeup call to governments around the world and health organizations.

References


Introduction

The 2019 novel coronavirus (COVID-19), which was first identified in Wuhan, China in December 2019 is a new strain that has not been previously seen in humans. The first confirmed case has been traced back to November 2019. However, WHO (2019) noted that Coronaviruses are a large family of viruses which could cause illness in animals or humans. In humans, several corona viruses are known to cause respiratory infections ranging from common cold to other severe diseases such as Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) and Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS). The most recently discovered coronavirus disease is called COVID-19. The most common symptoms of COVID-19 are fever, dry cough, and tiredness. Other less common symptoms which may affect some patients include aches and pains, nasal congestion, headache, conjunctivitis, sore throat, diarrhea, loss of taste or smell or a rash on skin or discoloration of fingers or toes. These signs are usually mild and begin gradually. However, infected persons can be either symptomatic (showing the signs of the disease) or Asymptomatic (infected persons who do not have or feel any signs). COVID-19 can lead to death if appropriate treatment measures are
not taken. However, World Health Organization noted that since the outbreak of
the pandemic, about 80% recovers from the disease without needing hospital
treatment. About one out of every five people infected with COVID-19 becomes
seriously ill and develops difficulty breathing. Older people, and those with
underlying medical problems like high blood pressure, heart and lung problems,
diabetes, or cancer, are at higher risk of developing serious illness leading to death
(Onyekwena and Ekeruche 2020).

The outbreak of the coronavirus also known as COVID-19, developed into a
global pandemic that impacted virtually all aspects of daily life (ALA, 2020 and
Wang and Lund, 2020). The spread of the virus had led to high rate of deaths,
closure of organizations and institutions, decline in import and export, loss of
investment by firms, loss of jobs, poverty, fall in household consumption, increase
in crime rate and violence, etc.

Furthermore, every organizations and institutions around the world are battling
with the hit of this novel pandemic. Consequently, it led to the complete shutdown
of libraries till further notice in many countries around the world and has also
forced libraries and librarians to begin to rethink and re-strategize on measures to
effectively overcome the scourge of the disease and to continue to enhance their
noble work of provision of library and information services for human and
national development. Therefore, the areas of concern that needed to be address
for libraries to make head ways are:

i. What are the challenges encountered by libraries with the breakout of
   COVID -19?
ii. How can libraries continue to provide library services to patrons even with
    the increasing spread of coronavirus?
iii. How do libraries intend to reach their patrons even with the lockdown and
    social distancing
iv. What safety precaution do libraries need to put in place?
v. How do libraries intend to manage their open space for readers?
vi. Are library personnel furnished with new skills to delivery services
    electronically?
vii. How will the electronic resources be access by patrons?
viii. Why do libraries need to re-strategize?
It is against this background that this chapter discussed on issues surround the dreaded pandemic (COVID-19), the concepts of libraries and library services, and their importance to human and national development and how the dreaded COVID-19 has affected effective library service delivery worldwide. Despite the enormous challenges libraries are encountering in the era of pandemic, the chapter also discussed the efforts and strategies put in place by libraries and librarians around the world to curtail the spread of COVID-19 by their patrons and to continue to render effective library services to the public thereby, providing a way out of this global challenge.

**Libraries and Library Services**

Information is the major key to the success of every individual, group of individuals and the global society in general, and the library is the store house of information of any kind tending towards knowledge acquisition and research enrichment. Library is defined as an organized collection of published books and periodicals and other reading and audio-visual materials and the service of staff to provide and facilitate the use of such materials as are required to meet the informational, research, education, or recreational needs of the libraries (Mbashir, Ehoniyotan, Audu and Adebisi, 2010 and Omachonnu, 2013). Generally, libraries are considered venerable, quite peaceful and safe places for study, learning and research, libraries are soul of the educational institutes or any organizational set-up and play vital roles by providing resources and services to enhance the achievement of the objectives of their parent institutions or organization (Golwal and Kalbande, 2013). Furthermore, libraries are regarded as social institutions for preserving and disseminating knowledge through various forms of information resources (library resources or collections) with which their users’ information needs are met (Vijeyaluxmy, 2015 and Chinwendu, 2019). They are also referred to as social, cultural and educational institutions. Hence, libraries are very important as it plays multiple roles even in the modern society.

The 21st century libraries whether academic, public, school or special are service institutions set up to cater to the educational, cultural, research, recreational and information needs of their users. Libraries are considered important place of national heritage as it holds the intellectual contents and properties of a nation (Ezebasili, 2018). As national heritages libraries helps us to keep abreast with history of present and past, present and for future generation. Libraries have the main objectives of being entrusted with the selection, acquisition, organization, storage and dissemination of information resources to their patrons.
The essence of the existence of any library is to provide quality and timely service to patrons. These among other reason are why most libraries use technology to enhance the access, to information for easy retrieval and sharing. Library services are all those intangible offers given by a library to her patrons to ensure the full exploration of the resources of the library in meeting their full information needs (Nwalo, 2003). Library services are array of activities and facilities targeted at providing information in various formats to so as to satisfy the broad and varying information needs of library patrons within a community or society (Alabi and Sani 2013 and Eze, 2017). Library services are of various types ranging from circulation service or readers services, reference and information service, document delivery services, online reservation of books, current awareness service, Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI) services, inter library loan service, online database services, photocopying/printing service, audiovisual and multimedia services, serials services, etc. these services are geared to satisfy the information needs of the public which includes, enlightenment and current awareness needs, research, study, leisure, etc. which in turn contribute to human and national development. Hence, the essence of providing library services is to help develop an informed and egalitarian society where peace and development thrive. It is therefore worthy to note that the achievement of the purpose of the existence of the library is hampered if the libraries are not functional or closed down.

Effect of COVID-19 on Libraries and Library Services

The era of the spread of corona virus (COVID-19) has witnessed the total lock down of organizations, businesses, religious centers and institutions, including libraries. Consequently, the lock down imposed by government has denied the public access to rich intellectual resources of the library. The situation is so enormous in developing countries like Nigeria, as most the libraries were under lock and key, giving rise to the following issues:

1. With libraries under lock and key, information resources and services are not accessible to the public thereby hindering the quest for information for research, supporting lifelong self-education and will also affect the development of good reading culture among children and youths.

2. The closure of libraries also exposes the valuable information resources and library facilities to biological, natural and environmental agents of destruction such as dust; moisture and humidity; rats and rodents, insects, water from roof leakages, poor drainages and floods, etc. as library personnel who are the custodian of these resources are not available to
properly manage and prevent these resources and facilities from exposure to these agents of destruction.

3. The lockdown and consequent closure of libraries also exposes the libraries to vandalism and criminal activities. It is important to note that most of the library resources and facilities are very expensive. They are therefore the targets of those with criminal intentions who are highly tempted to go into this evil acts due to poverty which is also induced by the COVID-19 lockdown.

4. Many libraries who intend to develop and update their collections and facilities finds it difficult to do so, as the prices of most library resources and facilities have escalated tremendously due to the closure of international borders and have hindered the importation of some of these resources. Hence, the prices of the few in the market are doubled or tripled, making them unaffordable by libraries.

5. Library resources and facilities are considered as items which the dreaded virus perch on and humans can easily contact the virus through physical contact with the resources and facility. Since the library is a public domain where human contact with these resources and facilities takes place on a daily bases, it exposes library personnel and users to this high risk of contracting the disease, which consequentially leads the decision of most library authorities to close down their libraries.

6. Many libraries are not large in size hence, practicing and observing committee on disease control social distancing rule will only lead to fewer people accessing the library even when on a normal day, the library cannot accommodate all its registered patrons.

7. Many librarians, especially those working in special libraries attached private or business organizations may lose their jobs because their parent organization can no longer pay their salaries due to very dwindling revenue as a result of COVID-19. Hence, many of these organizations cut their budgets and reduce their expenditure.

8. The serious budget cuts and dwindling allocations by government and parent organizations also affected the operations of libraries negatively because, libraries are not able to fuel their generators to power the electronic gadgets, purchase some important work tools and stationeries, maintain facilities, etc. to provide effective library services that satisfy the information needs of the library patrons.
The above situation has forced libraries and librarians to begin to rethink and re-strategies on better ways of providing information services to their various users thereby, overcoming the spread of novel pandemic disease.

The Role of Librarians and Information Specialists in the Era of COVID-19 Pandemic
Ali and Gatiti (2020) and Wilder-Smith and Freedman (2020) identified three dimensions to a librarian's role in any pandemic which are:

a) Promoting public health awareness by creating and disseminating information relating to preventive measures;

b) Supporting research team, researchers and faculty through the provision of information about the latest developments, research and literature;

c) Meeting the core needs of regular library users.

1. Promote Public Health Awareness Regarding COVID-19: To successfully bring down the curves of the dreaded COVID-19, public health information and disease control instructions put in place by government and health professionals require social acceptance. The librarians play an active role in disseminating these information and instructions to the public to so as to make the public comply in order to reduce the transmission of the dreaded virus (Heymann and Shindo, 2020). Librarians are also responsible to share evidence-based information about this epidemic. The information may cover various topics which need to be embedded in awareness campaigns about COVID-19 such as steps individuals can take to prevent transmission, general instructions on using masks, hand washing and the use of sanitizers, the avoidance of handshakes and various other ways to control the spread of the virus. Other useful information might include histories from those who are recovering from this coronavirus and advice on good, nutrition and lifestyle which can reduce the risk of this disease.

2. Support Research Teams, Researchers and Academic Faculty: Librarians can support medical staff, academics, research teams and para medical staff by drawing attention to the latest developments regarding vaccination, diagnosis kits, and relevant studies published in medical journals. Many the well-known online databases provide free access to articles relating to COVID-19 (Coronavirus).
3. **Maintain Core Library Services for Users**: During a pandemic the library must also continue support its regular users. During the recent lockdown many libraries around the world have managed to provide virtual support to their users, such as provision of references, document delivery, literature searches, and systematic reviews.

The challenge to the above is to devise effective communication strategies that provide both the general public and exposed populations who are most at risk with actionable information to ensure the safety of citizens.

**New Strategies Implemented by Libraries to Enhance Effective Services Delivery in the Era of COVID-19**

Across the world, many countries including Nigeria have begun a gradual reopening of public life in an attempt to return a sense of normalcy to residents' lives and diminish the economic impact of the Covid-19 global pandemic. Even with the specific restrictions put in place, including those being lifted vary widely across the globe, libraries are beginning to figure out the best course of action to safely resume providing effective services to their communities (BIBLIOTHECA, 2020). The Australian Library and Information Association sum it up nicely by stating that “reopening will not mean going back to the way things were in pre-COVID-19 era, it will mean putting in place the 'new normal' approach to library services.” Some of the strategies put in place by libraries in other to enhance effective library service delivery are:

1. **Adhering to Hygiene Guidance**
   
   **i. Practicing Social Distancing**: the gradual re-opening of libraries witnessed the observance of social distancing in most libraries. The continued observance of social distancing mean that it will be a while before libraries are again the bustling centers of community activity, full of story time tots, book clubs, and study groups. Some libraries now deploy ticker counters or people-counting technology to ensure that they do not exceed a safe capacity, while using ground markings to help those waiting in line to maintain a safe distance from each other.

   **ii. Disinfecting Library Facilities and Environments**: Most libraries have embarked on disinfecting every surface of library facilities and environment exposed to the public. Disinfecting the entire library building and facilities reduces the risks of the transmission of COVID-19 based on the instruction of Nigerian Centre for Disease Control NCDC.
Other instructions put in place by libraries to enhance the continuous provision of library services and to reduce the transmission of the dreaded pandemic are: compulsory wearing of face/nose mask by all library personnel and patron, provision of hand sanitizers, water and detergent for hand washing and provision of gun thermometers to screen patrons temperature before gaining access into the library:

1. **Empowering Digital Libraries to Ensure Constant Access to Information Resources:** As the world responds to the COVID-19 pandemic, most governments have temporarily closed all educational institutions. These nationwide closures have impacted 90 percent of the world's student population. Consequently, there is a transition to distance learning on an unprecedented scale. Institutes are racing to shift their courses online; students are engaging en masse with e-books and e-learning; and researchers are drawing chiefly on electronic journals. As an emergency response, UNESCO has launched the Global Education Coalition to help countries scale up their best distance learning practices. Digital libraries and publishers have risen to the occasion, offering more and more free content and curating personalized collections so that people can continue to read and learn without disruption. Indeed, as the demand for credible e-resources surges, digital libraries have emerged as vital pathways to high-quality e-books, journals and educational content. The essence of digital library is to give direct access to information resources in a structured and authoritative manner and thus, to link information technology, education and culture in contemporary library service (Falt and Das, 2020). Hence, digital libraries have demonstrated their potential not just to enable a safer, richer, more diverse public domain, but to promote human development itself.

2. **Using Library Website to Create Awareness and Access to Library Resources and Services:** The library website is the 24/7 gateway to information (Patil and Pradhan, 2014). The website is used in creating awareness by providing latest news update and press release especially about COVID-19. The library website also connects users to the library's catalog, subscription databases, calendar of events, and downloadable e-books, music and magazines. Many libraries are now developing their websites so as to continually provide equitable access to library services and resources, as well as to provide fresh content and active user interface.
3. **Using Library Social Media Handle to Debunk Fake News on COVID-19:** In the age of social media, misinformation is spread through different social media channels i.e., Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, Instagram, etc. Furthermore, some libraries have initiated online webinar and sessions to keep in touch with their users via Google classroom, Google hangouts, Skype, or Zoom. Librarians and information experts try to counteract this by sharing only reliable information. Trustworthy information may be shared with library patrons through institutional and personal social media accounts and platform try to control rumors and fake news (Hilburn, 2020 and Ladan, Haruna, and Madu, 2020).

4. **Quarantining Returned Books/Non-Book Resources:** Quarantine is one of the oldest and most effective tools of controlling communicable disease outbreak. Quarantine was used as an effective step during the pandemic situation in China. It is also an effective measure to control a pandemic of influenza (Wilder-Smith and Freedman, 2020). Just as infected persons or persons who have direct or indirect contact with infected persons are quarantined, libraries have also begun to quarantine library resources and facilities returned by a borrower. Quarantine of recently returned library resources such as book and non-book materials may last from hours to some days after undergoing some level of disinfection before being borrowed out to other patrons.

5. **Automation of Library Services:** Automation is the application of computer technology and software to carry out certain task such as acquiring, organizing, storage and dissemination of information as quickly and accurately as possible. These tasks were traditionally handled by library personnel manually. But with the implementation of automation in libraries, these tasks are now being handled by electronic machines and softwares (Yakubu, 2014 and Hussaini, Vashistha, Jimoh and imah, 2017). The implication of this in the era of COVID-19 is that librarians need not spend much time engaging in routine library work manually. This also tends to decrease the rate of contact with infected persons and resources. Examples of library services that are mostly automated are: user registration and charging and discharging of books in the Circulation section of the library, reference services which involve one-on-one contact with the users now automated to online reference services, access to traditional card catalogue now automated to Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC), etc.
Digitization of Library Resources and Making them Accessible Remotely: Digitization is a process in which materials are converted from hard copies to electronic format, which are stored and accessed using electronic devices. The major purposes of digitalization are to enhance access and improve preservation of library materials (Fabunmi, Paris and Fabunmi, 2006 and Nneji, 2018). In the era of Covid-19, some libraries are now converting their bound book materials by scanning them into electronic format, by using digitization software such as Greenstone, DSpace, docworks, etc. to upload and preserve them on the library server or institutional repository, thereby, making them accessible online or off-line. This tends to decongest the library from the huge traffic, since digitized library resources are now available for remote access.


1. Strategic Approach for Re-opening Libraries: Libraries all over the world are faced with varying situations from inability to maintaining a full operational service to complete closure. The experiences of COVID-19 have presented a number of puzzles for libraries and librarian to solve. Following the guideline proffered by World Health Organization (WHO) and Nigerian Center for Disease Control (NCDC) to maintain personal hygiene as a strategy, Librarians need to begin to plan ahead of school reopening by drafting out new rules and regulation such as opening hour, mode of operation, permission and re-adjusting some library policies to suit the current situation. To achieve this plan, libraries should do the following:
   i. Libraries should constitute committee members that will work with the health unit for better understanding of the situation to ensure proper management.
   ii. The situation should be properly studied to ensure each one is safe and services can gradual reopen. This is very vital for the committee concern situation.
   iii. Libraries should ensures that they engage in regular communication and update their information as the need arise.
   iv. All necessary measures and equipment should screen and physical contact should be minimized to the barest where possible.
   v. Control the number of customers into the library by certain time limit. Through advance online booking.
2. **Ensuring Strict Adherence to Safety Rules and Guidelines:** Library authorities must ensure that library staff and patrons adhere strictly and respect every rules and safety guidelines put in place by the government and National Center for Disease Control (NCDC), such as maintain social distance, use of hand gloves, face mask, hand sanitizer. Alternatively, as library services are automated and information resources are now being digitized, library personnel could work from home if that is warranted.

3. **Re-strategizing to Rebrand the Modes of Library Services Delivery:** Drawing from the experience of some developed countries, libraries in developing countries like Nigeria can provide appreciable level of library services even in the face of the spread of the dreaded Covid-19. Library can close there open space (Reading area) or reduce the number of readers in the reading area in observance of social distancing. Libraries could also render borrowing and returning of book service at the customer care unit based on scheduled appointments. Libraries need to activate their Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) to be functional such that users can place a request or a hold on books before getting to the library to pick them up. Where the library resources are not yet converted to electronic format, libraries will need to implement quarantine policies on books returned by various users for a period of time before reissuing them to other users or to be re-shelved. Libraries will need a plan on blue print to provide remote services e-lending, e-learning, or support to remote services and also providing measures for most of the staff to work remotely.

4. **Re-strategizing on Repackaging of Library Collections:** In order to address the need to provide effective library services without exposing the library patrons and staff to the pandemic, Libraries in Nigeria and other developing countries must begin to think on how they can convert previously acquired and older print information resources to digitized format, which can be accessible online through library porter, blog or institutional repository. This invariably implies that since the library spaces may not be allowing many patrons clustering the library, and the stay at home would not warrant them the opportunity to stay out for a long period of time, they can access the library resources to satisfy their information needs remotely. Hence, distance is not a barrier.

5. ** Advocate for Open Access (OA):** For students of all ages, researchers, and library users, an extended stay at home makes abundantly clear the monopoly private companies have on informational databases.
articles, books, genealogy, and other vital pieces of information are behind paywalls that libraries often do not have the license or budget to offer remotely. While many of these paywalls have been temporarily removed for the duration of the COVID-19 crisis, some people will still be homebound and in need of services after the pandemic ends. OA is critical for information equality, and this crisis throws that fact into sharp relief.

6. **Revamp Disaster Plans and/or Create Pandemic Policy:** If you do not already have written criteria for closing the library in a disaster or pandemic situation, it’s time to create them. Libraries have often been essential shelters during crises, but pandemics are different. Make sure your policy allows discretion depending on the type of disaster or crisis. Include your policy for pay, leave, social distancing, and cleaning if the library remains open, as well as criteria for program suspension, communication channels, work from home expectations, and public service contingency.

7. **Reaching out to Suspected or Infected Persons on Isolation or Quarantined:** Isolation/quarantine are public health practices used in protecting the public by preventing exposure to people who have or may have a contagious disease. Health professionals observed that those who are isolated based on their contact with infected persons and those quarantined because they are tested positive of covid-19 do have the feeling of loneliness, stigmatization, and rejection. Libraries should use this experience to create library services for people who are isolated and quarantined and are otherwise having the feeling of loneliness, stigmatization and being forgotten. Such library and information services can help them keep hope alive, boost self-esteem and help in the quick recovery from the novel pandemic disease.

8. **Partnering with Health Institutions and Constituted Committees on COVID-19:** For libraries to effectively play their role as a reliable information center, they must partner with health institutions and the legally constituted committee for the control of COVID-19, so as to ascertain the true state and effect of the spread of Coronavirus, and also ensure that vital information about the diseases are collected, preserved and disseminated effectively to the public through the various service points in libraries. Libraries could also partner with these organizations and committees to create awareness and sensitization programme via library website, social media page, library blogs, library YouTube channels, etc.
9. **Training of Library Staff**: The changes in the operations of libraries for effective information service delivery will demand that library personnel should be thoroughly trained or retrained. Training and retraining for library personnel should focus on vital areas such as pandemic stay safe measures, ICT skills necessary for library automation and digitization or resources, social media skills, communication skills, among others.

**Conclusion**

The COVID-19 era has ushered in some of changes in the way and manner in which library and information services are carried out. In the current pandemic, librarians aim at these three things: support public health awareness; support research teams, researchers and faculty and provision of routine core services for regular library patrons. These activities will continue for as long as necessary even after the pandemic as the need for information exists in every situation. Therefore, librarians and information professional must be ready to meet this need whether it is for COVID-19 or something else. Although, social distancing is a good way to prevent the spread of COVID-19, information access to users remains the social responsibility of libraries and librarians. This is because, one of the ways of curbing the spread of the dreaded pandemic and enhancing development in the society is through information access, and it is the responsibility of libraries to acquire, organize and provide information resources anytime and anywhere. Hence, libraries must appeal to their patrons with services that are seamlessly physical and digital. It is on this note that the adoption of technologies in the provision of library and information services should be welcomed and embraced by libraries and librarians. Rather than seeing them as challenges, they should be seen and accepted as presenting opportunities for libraries and librarians to reach their patrons with needed information to enhance adequate and timely decision making, reduce uncertainty and enhance human capacity for national development, even in the face of lockdowns and social distancing.
References


IFLA (2020). IFLA COVID-19 and the global library field: Key resources for libraries in responding to the coronavirus pandemic. Retrieved from update@ifla.org


*COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy*


Introduction

The COVID-19 pandemic presents a unique challenge to economic, political, social and educational programs. Due to the recommendations by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and other organizations, the educational landscape and delivery procedures are rapidly changing. In addition, the time course of these changes is also undefined (Chick, Clifton, Peace, Propper, Hale, Alseidi, and Vreeland, 2020). In these extraordinary times, the world has chocked itself for the COVID-19 pandemic which is caused by the novel virus SARS-CoV-2. The world is seeing a rise in cases, and local authorities in different countries of the world have taken uncompromising measures to limit its spread through social distancing. Centers for Disease Control (CsDC) are expected to report an increase in confirmed case of COVID-19 on daily basis. Not only has this expanding threat lead to growing economic meltdown, it has also dramatically affected education across the globe.

Given the CsDC’s recommendations to avoid large gatherings and limit regular meeting sizes, our traditional model of person-to-person instructional processes, lectures, and chalk talks has been conceded. This form of learning approach has
now been challenged like no other time before, especially given the current public health measures being undertaken for the purpose of social distancing to mitigate the spread of COVID-19. Consequently, the disruption of educational activities can have a negative impact on teachers, lecturers, learners and the communities around them (Almarzooq, Lopes, and Kochar, 2020).

This paper looks at how COVID-19 pandemic led to school’s closure. It presents literature on how education is affected by the closure, and how schools, government and other state agencies, teachers, and international development partners such as UNESCO, UNICEF, USAID, and UNHCR have come in to rescue the future of education across the globe. Going by the literature, this paper finds out that many schools opted for e-learning as the best alternative approach for learning during the COVID-19 pandemic. Even though many schools successfully migrated to online programs, this paper indicates that the transition was not prepared for. As a result, many students are unhappy with the emergency remote instructional process. This paper captures how students from different countries of the world bitterly reacted to the emergency remote instructional process. The paper concludes that school’s management, teachers, students and other concerned stakeholders should fully equip themselves with the skills and tools required for a successful transition to online instruction not only during a pandemic like COVID-19. And school’s curriculums should also be modified to be e-learning friendly to enable migration when the need arises.

**Literature Review**

**Emergence of COVID-19 Pandemic**

World Health Organisation declared the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) outbreak, caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), to be a pandemic on March 12, 2020. On March 18, 2020, the UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization estimated that 107 countries had implemented national school closures related to COVID-19, affecting 862 million children and young people, roughly half the global student population. This situation had rapidly escalated from 29 countries with national school closures a week before (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2020). School closures are based on evidence and assumptions from influenza outbreaks that they reduce social contacts between students and therefore interrupt the transmission. School closures can affect deaths during an outbreak either positively, through reducing transmission and the number of cases, or negatively, through reductions in the health-care workforce available to
care for those who are sick. Studies of UK children and young people report that the mean number of daily social contacts during school holidays are approximately half that of school term days (Eames, Tilston, & Edmunds, 2011); however, contacts continue and mixing between children and adults and between children at different schools actually increases during holidays and school closures.

The evidence for the effectiveness of school closures and other school social distancing measures comes almost entirely from influenza outbreaks, for which transmission of the virus tends to be driven by children. It is unclear whether school measures are effective in coronavirus outbreaks for example, due to severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), or Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS) and, most specifically, COVID-19, for which transmission dynamics appear to be different (Viner, Russell, Croker, Packer, Ward, Stansfield, Mytton, Bonell, and Booy, 2020). Four systematic reviews of the effects of school closure on influenza outbreaks or pandemics suggest that school closure can be a useful control measure, although the effectiveness of mass school closures is often low. School closure strategies might be national, regional, local, or reactive closure of individual schools in response to student infection rates. A review commissioned by the UK Department of Health in 2014, to inform influenza pandemic preparations, included 100 epidemiological and 45 modelling studies and concluded that school closures can reduce transmission of pandemic influenza if instituted early in outbreaks (Jackson, Mangtani, and Vynnycky, 2014). School closures result in greater reductions in peak than in cumulative attack rates and, according to modelling studies, are likely to have the greatest effect if the virus has low transmissibility and if attack rates are higher in children than in adults. A second review of modelling studies by the same authors drew similar conclusions.

Another review of school closures and other social distancing measures during influenza outbreaks also found compelling evidence that closures reduced transmission, particularly among school-aged children (5–17 years) (Cowling, Ali, and Ng, 2020). However, there was substantial evidence that transmission surged again once schools reopened, and there was little consensus on the appropriate timing of closures, let alone reopening of schools. One way that school closures are effective during outbreaks might be through forcing parents to work at home and thus reducing work-related contacts. However, reviews have also noted that the closure has some adverse effects, including economic harms to
health-care workers, working parents, and other key workers being forced from work to childcare, and to society due to loss of parental productivity, spread from children to vulnerable grandparents, loss of education, harms to child welfare particularly among the most vulnerable pupils, and nutritional problems especially to children for whom free school meals are an important source of nutrition. Social isolation itself brings a range of psychological harms. A rapid review found evidence that, during unplanned school closures, children’s activities and contacts decreased but did not cease, with some evidence that this was particularly so among older children and those whose parents disagreed with closures.

To lower the transmission of COVID-19, many countries had introduced large-scale or national closure of schools by March, 2020. These actions appear largely based on assumptions that COVID-19 is like to be similar to influenza. There are several theoretical reasons why school closures might be less effective in COVID-19 than in influenza outbreaks. A study conducted by Wallinga, Teunis, and Kretzschmar, (2006) established that children contribute more to influenza transmission than do adults, with low levels of immunity and high levels of transmission due to symptomatic disease. However, in the COVID-19 pandemic thus far, children appear to form a much lower proportion of cases than expected from their population, although evidence for this is mixed and some data suggest that children might be as likely to be infected as adults but largely remain asymptomatic or have a mild form of the disease. It remains unclear whether the low proportion of confirmed COVID-19 cases among children in mainland China relate to a reduced risk of infection, having subclinical or milder infections, or specific population factors (eg, one-child policy). Evidence of COVID-19 transmission through child to child contact or through schools is not yet available, although family transmission has an important role in the outbreak. In some previous coronavirus outbreaks, it was evidenced that transmission in schools was very low or not found at all (Wong, Li, Ng, and Fok, 2006). As demonstrating studies of school closures for influenza outbreaks rely on assumptions about the proportion of cases transmitted in schools being relatively high, Cauchemez, Ferguson, and Wachtel, (2009) are of the opinion that these models cannot be assumed to be effective in predicting COVID-19 transmission possibilities. Emerging epidemiological data from Wu, (2020) suggests little evidence of transmission of COVID-19 through schools in China, although this might reflect closure of schools during most of the outbreak. Notably, school closures began with not reopening schools after the Chinese New Year holidays.
Use of E-learning Tools amid COVID-19 Pandemic

Before the emergence of COVID-19 pandemic, many technological tools have been in use for social and educational purposes. For example, social media platforms such as WhatsApp, Facebook, Twitter, continue to be an important outlet for many people to both learn and disseminate information on a global scale. While these tools provide a useful virtual and social outlet for education, they often lack the depth and organization to reliably implement an educational curriculum (Almarzooq, Lopes, and Kochar, 2020). In many learning institutions, Zoom, Google Meet, Duo, Slack and Microsoft Teams have facilitated continued students' educational activities. The need for social distancing during the COVID-19 pandemic has led many educational institutions to opt for utilizing virtual learning environment. Virtual learning platforms have significantly reshaped and innovated how institutions teach and engage students amid the pandemic. In addition, it has allowed us to continue to foster a sense of community that we hope can attenuate trainee burnout and promote wellness in a time when isolation has become a part of everyday life. Program specific virtual learning platforms have the potential to play an important and useful role in the instructional processes at all levels of education (Almarzooq, Lopes, and Kochar, 2020).

In their study conducted by Chick, Clifton, Peace, Propper, Hale, Alseidi, and Vreeland, (2020) on the use of technology to maintain the education of residents during the COVID-19 pandemic, several innovative solutions were proposed. These include the flipped classroom model, online practice questions, teleconferencing in place of in-person lectures, involving residents in telemedicine clinics, procedural simulation, and the facilitated use of surgical videos. Although there is no substitute for hands-on learning through operative experience and direct patient care, these may be ways to mitigate the loss of learning exposure during this time. They authors concluded that these innovative solutions utilizing technology may help to bridge the educational gap for surgical residents during this unprecedented circumstance such as COVID-19 pandemic. The support of government, non-governmental organisations, and development partners may be beneficial in maintaining rigorous surgical education.

The COVID-19 pandemic affected educational and other related activities in teaching hospitals also. In a study conducted by Moszkowicz, Duboc, Dubertret, Roux and Bretagnol(2020), it was found that university hospitals have had to take unprecedented measures of containment, including asking non-essential staff to
stay at home. Medical students practicing in the surgical departments find themselves idle, as non-urgent surgical activities have been canceled, until further notice. Likewise, universities are closed and medical training for students is likely to suffer if teachers do not implement urgent measures to provide continuing education. The study recommends a simple and free teaching method intended to compensate for the disappearance of daily lessons performed in the surgery department using the Google Hangouts application. This video conference method can be applied to clinical as well as anatomy lessons.

**Interventions for Education amid COVID-19**

The COVID-19 pandemic has led to an unprecedented situation whereby schooling has been disrupted for almost 1.6 billion children and youth as governments enforce total or partial closures of schools in efforts to contain the spread of the virus. Higher education institutions have also suspended classes. In the late April, 20202, UNESCO estimated that 91% of those enrolled in formal education programmes have been affected (United Nations Higher Commissioner for Refugees) (UNHCR, 2020). The closure of schools, universities, technical and vocational training institutes has also affected refugee learners and students. In these challenging times, displaced and refugee students are at a particular disadvantage and there is a risk that progress in increased enrolment may be eroded. The suspension of school feeding programmes could affect the nutrition and health status of refugee children and youth. Lessons drawn from other pandemic responses that included extended school closures have shown that girls are less likely to return to school and are at greater risk of falling behind. As many governments move to at-home learning modalities, many refugees are disadvantaged as they experience uneven access to distance education and online learning opportunities and hardware, and do not have access to support services such as language classes.

In effort to curtail the adverse effect of COVID-19 on the education of refugees, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees has come up with programmes especially in the developing world. In Jordan, it comes in to support national government initiatives to launch online learning platforms and build capacity to support virtual learning. In Uganda, it comes in to expand the existing connected education programmes with the support of Education Cannot Wait. In this programmes, technology enhanced learning platforms are hosted on a government server and the site can be accessed through free Wi-Fi connectivity offered by MyUG hotspots in Kampala and Entebbe. In Egypt, it provided cash
assistance for increased data connectivity to allow access national educational resources. While school learning materials and radios are distributed in Niger, e-readers and TV sets are distributed in Ghana and South Sudan (UNHCR, 2020). Most of the learning centers established by UNHCR Indonesia and its education partners have moved to distance learning modalities using instant messaging and videoconferencing applications such as WhatsApp, Zoom and YouTube. UNHCR has more than the mentioned to support education across the globe amid COVID-19 pandemic.

During the novel COVID-19, persons with disabilities are also at disadvantage, they are often provided with less help and inadequately trained teachers (UNESCO, 2020). Approximately 15% of the world’s population, representing more than 1 billion people lives with disabilities, and 2% to 4% find day-to-day life challenging without assistance. Disability is more prevalent in low and middle income countries such as Nigeria than in high-income countries. Disability, gender, nationality, ethnicity, poverty and many other factors affect internet access. An online-based, high-tech approach is not always ideal for creating an inclusive learning environment. Currently, because of a lack of disaggregated data and information, it is unclear how many students with disabilities are receiving inadequate educational support as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic (UNESCO, 2020). Students with disabilities require more time and resources to actively participate in learning. This includes equipment, internet access and specially designed materials and support. This makes learning more costly for students and their families. Students with disabilities are also negatively affected by the classroom shutdown in additional ways. They lose access to school meals and to play with their friends, which are equally important for development and learning.

**Emergency Remote Instructional Process**

During this rapidly growing crisis, a great deal of flexibility will be required from both learners and educators, and learning methods that are not well-studied and not well-prepared for may be necessary (Chick, Clifton, Peace, Propper, Hale, Alseidi, and Vreeland, 2020). In a time like this, schools, universities and other high institutions often opt for emergency remote instructional process (ERIP). ERIP refers to the instructional process that is incorporated to avoid interruption in the educational process. Emergency remote instructional process is often used during pandemic and disasters. The way it is conducted depends largely of the guidelines from the appropriate authorities. Mostly, emergency
remote instructional process is characterized by the following: candid instruction; teacher-centered; linear in nature; one or two medium of instruction (s); and absence of eco-system. It is obvious that the use of technologies for instructional process has been found effective in different settings.

Emergency remote instructional process is similar to remote instruction that is integrated during emergency situations. Remote instructional process is an approach that gives teachers the opportunity to engage learners who are not in a physical location for in-person education, access to online training materials (O’Neill, 2020). Remote instructional process occurs when the teacher and students, or source of information, are separated by time and distance and therefore cannot meet in a traditional classroom setting. Information is typically transmitted via technology (discussion boards, emails, video conference, and audio bridge) so that no physical presence in the classroom is required. This kind of approach can synchronously with real-time peer-to-peer interaction and collaboration, or asynchronously, with self-paced learning activities that take place independently of the instructor (Top-Hat, 2020).

For a successful delivery through ERT, there is need to first implement a teleconference format for the academic activities that usually hold at the same time. Commercial online software such as GoToMeeting, and Google Meet for teleconferences that are free to users with a single paid institutional account are subscribed to. This format allows for trainees and staff to have a live video feed, so the lecturer can see who is currently attending, see responses of the trainees, and ask questions of specific audience members, which gives the feel of an in-person meeting from a safe distance. For the most part users are logging in from computers, but this program is also accessible from smartphones and tablets, which allows learner engagement from any location. Similar capabilities can be accessed through a variety of platforms, including Zoom (Zoom Video Communications, San Jose, CA), WebX WebEx (Cisco Webex, Milpitas, CA), and Skype (Skype Technologies, Palo Alto, CA). In addition, this format allows us to record all conferences (except for those with protected information, such as morbidity and mortality conference). Once recorded, these conferences are stored on a cloud account accessible by all the participants for later review.

Availability of the technologies for ERT does not mean all countries of the world can easily opt for e-learning option. Developing countries evidence from the Nigeria experience are posed with the challenge of shifting from the traditional
teaching method to the e-learning during the COVID-19 pandemic. The challenges arise as a result of the varying degree of preparedness of the institutions, lack of infrastructures, epileptic power supply, paucity of funds and policies issues in the Nigeria education sector (Adeoye, Adanikin, and Adanikin, 2020). Poor budgetary allocation, corruption and unpreparedness are contributing factors to the inability of many public tertiary institutions to embrace e-learning during the global COVID19 pandemic in Nigeria. A ten year (2010-2019) budgetary allocation to the Nigerian education sector has been very poor and below the 15 to 20 percent as recommended by UNESCO for developing countries like Nigeria. With budgetary allocations like these comes deficiencies that does not allow for growth of e-learning and creates challenges when institutions try to embrace e-learning during pandemics such as the COVID-19.

Trade Union Advisory Committee (TUAC) (2020) carried out a study on the impact and implications of the COVID-19 crisis on educational systems and households. Based on the study's findings, TUAC opines that the following recommendations illustrate the need for tailored policies that look at the delivery of learning (including resolving connectivity issues), the well-being of students and the challenges faced by households depending on their employment status (during confinement), income and demographics (e.g. single parents, migrants): Students' health and emotional well-being should be prioritized; traditional face-to-face teaching approaches should be replaced by eLearning (remote teaching). Remote learning demands appropriate hardware, software, and a high-speed internet connection. Beyond digital literacy challenges, teachers and student need to find new ways to communicate and use e-learning tools effectively. Offline learning material and special programmes for vulnerable students deserve consideration. Assistance structures for students from vulnerable groups have to be put in place immediately (e.g. helplines, online coaching, partial school re-openings for those lacking digital infrastructure, summer-school programmes) and individual support for students in need should continue throughout the coming school year; and assessment of learning could focus on overall performance. Options around postponing, adopting or putting off (final) exams are important to secure fair outcomes for future educational and employment pathways(Trade Union Advisory Committee, 2020).

Students' Responses and Failed Emergency Remote Instructional Process amid COVID-19 Pandemic
In spite of the fact that many institutions of learning opted for ERIP to reduce the negative effects of COVID-19 on education. Students from different countries of
the world carried out to show their dissatisfaction on how the e-learning tools are used for instructional process in 2020. What makes it failed amid COVID-19 pandemic is the lack of preparedness/readiness among teachers, students, schools management, and governments. Students in more than 25 U.S. universities have filed lawsuits against their schools on online teaching (ERT) in 2020 (Yusuf, 2020). Most of these students complained that the ERT has poorly substituted the classroom learning, it allows for little interaction between students and lecturers, and that quality and academic rigour significantly decreased. In a policy response by UNESCO (2020), it was opined that the closures implemented as a measure to contain the Covid-19 pandemic, have led to an accelerated deployment of distance education solutions to ensure pedagogical continuity. The obstacles are multiple, ranging from low connectivity and lack of online content aligned with national curricula to teachers unprepared for this 'new normal'. Regardless of the level of education, the paramount danger is that learning inequalities will widen, marginalization will increase, and the most disadvantaged students will find themselves unable to pursue their studies. Higher education is no exception, even if at this level, digital technology has had the most far-reaching impact over the past decades. It is a setback to the implementation of ERT that many teachers lack ICT skills and knowledge. Forty percent of teachers in OECD countries, on average, lack professional ICT skills. They are not prepared to teach online and cannot ensure student engagement, specifically. Currently, there is no available data on special-education teachers’ digital skills in developing or least-developed countries (UNESCO, 2020).

A study by the Department of Political Science at the Muhanlal Sukhadia University revealed that teachers and students were dissatisfied with the online classes held during the past two months of lockdown. Even surprising was to find, 44% of the students did not use any e-learning resource. More than half of the respondents observed inadequacies in the online mode citing issues of internet connectivity, lack of interest, time management, family and economic issues. Respondents suggested that the digital infrastructure should be strengthened and deliver it at the doorsteps of villages. The online mode has to be made affordable, inclusive and democratic. The aim should be to cultivate creativity and productivity rather than making students bookworms. Quality of the e-content and increasing the platforms of e-learning has to be looked into seriously (The Times of India, 2020).
Lack of readiness, economic status, location and other factors have led to teachers' and students' dissatisfaction of the remote instructional process. Here are some of the reactions by students from across the globe:

1. “I didn't know anything about a Zoom and how to get on a Zoom. Oh, my God. It was horrible,” she said. “I couldn't get access. I couldn't get the books. Couldn't do this, couldn't do that. And I was going to quit again. My daughters told me, 'Mom, you've never quit on anything. You can't quit.' I said, 'I can't handle it.'”

2. “Peer-to-peer interaction is a really pivotal part of education at my school, and it feels like it falls so short in our distance learning. We use Zoom and can see one another and our teacher, but everyone is always muted so as not to interfere with background noise. Our classes have been cut down by ten minutes and instead of having six classes a day, we only have three or four classes synchronously. I feel like my education is not being fulfilled. I have a significant lack of motivation and I miss the thought-provoking discussions I used to have with my classmates during physical school. I am really anxious to get back to school and really foster my love of learning through my peers.”

3. “The thought process of my teachers seems to be “Oh they have all of this free time now, so I can assign them more work than I normally would.” Or at least something along the lines of that, because my teachers haven't let up one bit. That's been the most challenging part of remote learning, because I get easily distracted when I try to work in my house, and that I have even more work than normal, it's challenging to get everything done. I have been able to keep up with what we've been learning for the most part, but it would be nice to have a teacher that could answer my questions and help me in person.”

4. “I also find it very hard to find an 'escape' from school. Since it all takes place at my home, distressing has become more difficult because I feel like school is there with me the entire day. I really hope, in the near future, we will be returning to our school since I am not receiving the best education at home.”

5. “I am starting my third week of remote learning and let me tell you, I cannot wait for the day this whole thing is over. My school went directly into remote learning around the time the first confirmed case was found in my state and I do not like it. I find myself getting distracted much easier and find myself procrastinating more and more. I'm not motivated to complete some work until I realize it will impact my grade, unlike normal
school. A lot of the time, I get confused. I don't have the luxury of being able to ask my teacher why I need to do different when I don't understand something or don't know what to do and a lot of the time, an email doesn't get back to me in the time I am completing my work.”

Largely, e-learning helps students to develop conversational skills, technological skills, find answers to their questions, develop a sense of collaboration, allow knowledge sharing, and hence leverage their learning outcomes (Al-Emran, Elsherif, and Shaalan, 2016). The quick transition to e-learning (remote instructional process) encountered a lot of challenges and gained experience can be used in the future. The lesson learned from the COVID-19 will force a generation of new laws, regulations, platforms and solutions for future cases (Basiliaia, and Kvavadze, 2020).

**Conclusion and Suggestions**
Even before the emergence COVID-19 pandemic, the world was living a learning crisis. And the crisis was not equally distributed among all countries: the most disadvantaged nations have the worst access to schooling, highest dropout rates, and the largest learning deficits. The COVID-19 pandemic has already had profound impacts on education by closing schools almost everywhere on the planet, in the largest simultaneous shock to all education systems in our lifetimes. The damage will become even more severe as the health emergency leads to a deep global economic meltdown. The school closings shock will lead to learning loss, increased dropouts, and higher inequality; the economic shock will aggravate the damage, by depressing education demand and supply as it harms households; and together, they will exact long-run costs on human capital accumulation, development prospects and welfare. Schools, universities and other tertiary institutions in many countries of the world have used available e-learning tools to transit the traditional school lessons to the online education during the pandemic. Problems related to emergency transition to online instruction are still on the increase. This means that schools management, teachers, students and other concerned stakeholders should fully equip themselves with the skills and tools required for a successful transition online instruction not only during a pandemic like COVID-19. And schools curriculums should also be modified to be e-learning friendly to enable migration when the need arises.
 References


COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy


Yusuf, M. O. (2020). Transition from onsite to online. *Workshop organized by the Association of Innovative and Technology Integration in Education* (pp. 1-46). Ilorin, Kwara State.: AITIE.
A Holistic Approach to Strategic Planning and Cyclical Visions of Development in Africa

Imobighe, M. D.
Department of Economics
Delta State University, Abraka, Nigeria

Abstract
The paper highlighted the main issues and concepts on contemporary development theory and planning using the Nigeria's National Economic Empowerment Strategy (NEEDS SEEDS, and LEEDS as panacea for promoting development via visions. We have adopted the vision 2005, 2010, 2015 in the early 1980s and now pursuing vision 20:20:20 as final “bus stop” to macroeconomic rigidities (such as inflation, devaluation, poverty, corruption, lack of basic infrastructures such as good health care facilities, good road networking, access to good water supply, power supply, etc.) in most Sub-Sahara African countries particularly in Nigeria. The paper used conceptual and theoretical framework for analysis and there from conclusions and summary of the work are drawn from.

Keywords: Poor Strategic Planning, Poverty, corruption, Poor Basic Infrastructures and Growth.
Introduction

Development economics emerged as a special field of enquiry after World War II. In its early years, the focus was on studying and prescribing policies for the economies of the so-called 'Third World’ at different stages of their political emancipation. The subject matter of enquiry was the application of orthodox economics to the problems of underdevelopment and so, one can say that there was nothing unique about development economics. However, as the poor economics grew out of their underdeveloped status, development economics acquired a new orientation and attracted more rigorous analysis mostly focused on the experiences of transiting from an underdeveloped state to a developed one or remaining irreversibly trapped in underdevelopment. Today, a combination of the unique experiences of the developing world, the experience of the East Asian nations which have successfully transformed their economies, the strong re-emergence of the market economy and the ongoing globalization have expanded the frontiers of development economics as well as deepened its contents. The notion of what development is, for example, has not only changed but the related concept of development planning has made the new concept of public sector strategic planning a more attempt framework. This section will make an attempt to highlight the main issues and concepts that contemporary development theory, policy and planning focus on, using Nigeria’s National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy (NEEDS) as an illustration. This will provide the necessary tools for engaging in contemporary development debates as well as for further analytical exploration of the field.

The New Meaning of Development

Over the last four decades, development concept has gone through several metamorphoses. Development has, therefore, come to mean different things to different people at different times. This has created a state of confusion which can have some harmful effects on policy coherence. Development happens to be a complex phenomenon so that any effort to engage its meaning must encompass the relevant critical variables. Let us probe some key dimensions of development that are of contemporary interests to policy makers and economic planners.

Growth as Development

In the 1960s, after the emergence of the new nations, the United Nations (UN) declared the first decade of the 1960s as 'the development decade' prescribing a growth rate of 6% for all the developing countries. This prescription was based on the presumption that economic growth would automatically bring about...
development and development was growth. Indeed, growth was expected to have a trickle-down effect on the welfare of the masses. Nations like Nigeria, Cote d'Ivoire and Liberia registered some respectable growth rate over and above the prescribed UN benchmark by the end of the decade but were far from making a dent on development or people's welfare. It was at this point that development scholars started questioning the automatic equation of development with growth as there were no substantive evidence that growth had any noticeable impact on key development issues like unemployment, inequality and poverty. If anything, there was mounting evidence that the key indicators on these variables were moving up. Consequently, growth could not be regarded as development although growth is a necessary component of it, as we shall see.

Development as Reduction in Poverty, Unemployment, Inequality and Dependency
Scholars questioned the legitimacy of equating growth with development if such growth failed to reduce poverty, unemployment, inequality and dependency. Reduction in unemployment is critical in assessing growth performance because its presence connotes the inability of the economic system to find productive engagements for people able and willing to work. It implies human resources as being wasted to the detriment of the growth process itself. Economic development is expected to eliminate absolute or extreme poverty (a condition of destitution) and/or reduce relative poverty (improvement in one's deprivation vis-à-vis others). It is also expected to address other variants of poverty be it income deprivation or capability deprivation. Thus, no growth story can be interesting if it cannot reduce/eliminate all the relevant variants of poverty. Development is also expected to address the challenge of the growing gap between the rich and the poor as well as gender inequality. Failure to do so will generate inequity and distort the allocation of economic resources. A growth process that discriminates against women, for instance, not only alienates and excludes his constituency but would also have created resource wastes in human terms. Absence of self-reliance or reduction in dependency as an index of development is considered a key aspect because if an entity is assume to be developed or developing, it must do so in a sustainable manner. In other words, absence of self-reliance renders development unsustainable. This arises because extreme dependency endangers continuous availability of development resources for consumption and production. Heightened dependency in development can be likened to a patient whose survival depends on medical/mechanical props. The moment the props are removed, the
patient often dies, as he/she cannot help sustain the propped life. This is the sense in which development needs to be self-reliant or endogenously-driven.

Development as Provision of Basic Needs
The basic needs approach to development was promoted by the International Labour Organization (ILO) in the 1970s. This approach sees development as involving the provision of the minimum basic essentials required for civilized living. Such essentials include shelter, food, clothing, basic education, basic health facilities, etc. the provision of these basic needs was considered the absolute necessary condition for one to move beyond the extreme poverty threshold. The expectation was that basic needs are things to be provided by government not necessarily through the growth process. Nevertheless, the growth process is critical for sustainable provision of basic needs. Imobighe, (2006).

Development as Human-Centered Socio-Economic Essentials
Since the end of the 1980s, development has been human-centered enterprise. The United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) has been at the forefront of this perspective. Human development is seen as being central to the entire development process. And it is defined here as a 'process of expanding human choices by enabling people to live a long, healthy and creative life'. Since 1991, UNDP has been publishing the Human Development Report which measures and compares the human development index (HDI) across nations. HDI is a composite measure of human development on a scale of 0 to 1, taking into account the income, education and life expectancy in a country. It is significant to note that the HDIs of developed countries have consistently ranked higher (about 0.7 - 0.9) than those of the developing world (0.5 and above). Within this human development framework, a growth process is considered anti-developmental if it is: jobless (not expanding employment opportunities), rudderless (where the fruits of growth go only to the rich), voiceless (where growth is not characterized by participation and empowerment) and futureless (where present consumption does not consider future generation). Economic growth within the human development perspective must, therefore, deliver on the critical issues of employment, income equality, democratic participation and environmental protection.

Development as Ideal Environmental Management
Concern on the impact of economic growth on the environment has been gathering intellectual steam since the 1970s. The World Bank (1991) has noted
that 'any notion of strictly economic progress must at the minimum look beyond growth in per capita income to the protection of the environment'. This concern arises from the externality effects of production and consumption. Without environmental protection, production and consumption activities often result in environmental damage taking the form of pollution, green gas emission and warning of the environment, etc. sustainable development is often defined in environmental context to mean the type that meets the needs of the present generation without endangering those of the future generation. Modern growth and development, therefore, give top priority to ideal environmental management. Multinational development agencies as well as NGOs have spent enormous resources on environmental issues. The persistence of poverty, unemployment, inequality and health hazards has been directly linked to the mismanagement of the environment.

Development as Democracy, Good Governance and human Rights
This perspective to contemporary development seeks to incorporate the lessons that have been learnt about the development efforts of the past. There has been a growing consensus that the reason for the development failures of the past has to do more with the absence of democracy, good governance and human rights than any other set of variables. This perspective has led to the view of development as involving advocacy for democracy and democratic institutions, the institutionalization of good governance, accountability, transparency, participation and ownership. Here, development seems to be seen from a strategic point of view of means rather as an end in itself.

In summary, it is clear from the above survey that the modern concept of development is complex, multifaceted and dynamic. In contemporary terms, development has to be seen as a process of economic growth that focuses attention on humans to enable them:

1. Make choices that ensure decent income, long, healthy and creative lives;
2. Eliminate absolute poverty and reduce relative poverty;
3. Reduce unemployment and underemployment;
4. Reduce inequality and discrimination in whatever form;
5. Reduce dependency in order to ensure sustainability;
6. Provide for basic needs for civilized living;
7. Ensure environmental sustainability, and
8. Ensure democratic governance, human right, transparency and accountability.
This multifaceted perspective of development is embedded and clearly reflected in the eight millennium development goals (MDG) designed by the United Nations during its 2000 millennium conference. The eight millennium development goals (MDGs) are to be reached by achieving the 18 targets by 2015. It should, however, be emphasized that economic growth is critically essential for development in the above multidimensional sense to occur. Without it the economic system cannot go far in providing development essentials. It is also true that the achievements of development ends are supportive of the growth process itself.

**Africa's Development Challenges**

Africa is widely known to be one of the least developed world regions. Although the state of underdevelopment varies among the countries that make up the African continent, there are common problems that can be discerned amongst them. Some of the key challenges, their indicators and the reasons for their occurrences can be highlighted as follows:
Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Targets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger | 1. Halve, between 1990 and 2015, the proportion of people whose income is less than one dollar a day.  
2. Halve, between 1990 and 2015, the proportion of people who suffer from hunger. |
| 2. Achieve universal primary education | 3. Ensure that, 2015, children everywhere, boys and girls alike, will be able to complete a full course of primary schooling. |
| 4. Reduce child mortality | 5. Reduce by two-thirds, between 1990 and 2015, the under-five mortality rate. |
| 5. Improve maternal health | 6. Reduce by three-quarters, between 1990 and 2015, the maternal mortality ratio. |
| 6. Combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and other diseases. | 7. Have halted by 2015, and began to reverse, the spread of HIV/AIDS  
8. Have halted by 2015, and began to reverse, the incidence of malaria and other major diseases. |
| 7. Ensure environmental sustainability | 9. Integrate the principles of sustainable development into country policies and programmes and reverse the loss of environment resources.  
10. Halve, by 2015, the proportion of people without sustainable access to safe drinking water.  
11. By 2020, to have achieved a significant improvement in the lives of at least 100 million slum dwellers. |
| 8. Develop a global partnership for development. | 12. Develop further an open, rule-based, predictable, non-discriminatory trading and financial system which includes a commitment to good governance, development and poverty reduction both nationally and internationally.  
13. Address the special Needs of the Least Development Countries. These includes tariff and quota free access for LDC exports; enhanced programme of debt relief for HIPC and cancellation of official bilateral debt; and more generous ODA for countries committed to poverty reduction.  
14. Address the special needs for landlocked countries and small island developing states (through Barbados Programme and 22 General Assembly provisions).  
15. Deal comprehensively with the debt problems of developing countries through national and international measures in order to make debt sustainable in the long term.  
16. In cooperation with developing countries, develop and implement strategies for decent and productive work for youth.  
17. In cooperation with pharmaceutical companies, provide access to affordable, essential drugs in developing countries. 18. In cooperation with the private sector, make available the benefits of new technologies, especially information and communications. |


Low per Capita Income
It will recall from the national income accounting that per capita income is the ratio of gross domestic (or national) product to population. It is widely used as an index of development since it shows how a typical citizen benefits from the growth
of the economy. Countries are ranked or classified into development categories using their per capita income. In the World Bank Development Report (2004), the income classifications are as follows: low income countries (LICs) have $735 per capita or less; middle income countries (MICs) have $736 to $9,075 per capita; high income countries (HICs) have per capita income of $9,076 and above. Based on these benchmarks, there are 40 LICs and 9 MICs in Africa. No African country has yet attained the envious status of HIC. Recall that GDP per capita is an average measure, and like all averages, it leaves out extreme cases. (see Table 2 for details).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>699.5</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>47.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>125.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Africa</td>
<td>831.8</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>104.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>95.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>156.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>36.8</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>156.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>54.6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>95.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>110.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>54.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo Democratic Republic</td>
<td>51.6</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>40.2</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo Rep</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>96.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>133.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>97.2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>130.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>33.6</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>140.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>33.1</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>35.8</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>151.3</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principale</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>120.6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>67.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>124.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>97.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>46.2</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>32.8</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>119.2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>35.2</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>56.6</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>41.7</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>625.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>106.6</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3828</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>47.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>441.2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>515.9</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>125.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Column 3 of the above table clearly illustrate that in 2002, Africa had an average GNI per capita of $650, which puts the entire continent within the class of LICs. African countries in the middle income categories ranked in order of the size of their GNI are Mauritius ($3,900), Gabon ($3,120), Botswana ($3,010) and South Africa ($2,600). The countries at the lowest GNI league table include Congo Democratic Republic ($90), Burundi and Ethiopia ($100 each) and Liberia and Sierra Leone ($140 each). The overall picture is that Africa is the Poorest of the World regions. This is confirmed by the use of headcount poverty index which shows that 50% or 400 million of the continent's population of about 800 million people live in extreme poverty using the $1 a day international poverty benchmark. The pertinent question is: why has Africa been trapped in massive poverty? The answer to this question is often partially answered by referring to growth stagnation in Africa. But let us now take a look at the growth story.

**Laggard Growth Rate**

Africa's economic stagnation has often been explained in terms of the slow or laggard growth of its economies. This is true to a large extent. For most of the decade of the 1980s, economic growth in most African countries was negative. This decade was aptly described as 'a lost decade' for Africa. However, economic growth started picking up from the beginning of the 1990s. By the end of the millennium the average growth in most African countries was 3% per annum. Africa has since managed to stay in the positive side of the growth quadrant — but there are substantive variations among nations. As Table 1 makes clear, in 2002, the average growth in the entire continent was 3.2. This average hid as much as it reveals because growth varied from -12.7% for Madagascar to a dizzying double digit of 15.3% for Angola. In between, countries that registered significant growth rates included Chad (9.9%), Mali (9.7%), Mozambique (7.7%), Sierra Leone, Tanzania, Uganda, and Tunisia (all with about 6% growth rate). African economies leave much to be desired. The prospects that Africa will reach the Millennium Development Goals are dimmed by this lackluster growth prospects in the majority of the countries.

**Adverse Demographic Factors**

The factor to be considered here includes population size and growth rate, as well as urbanization. Africa's development is known to have been constrained by several aspects of its demographic features. The growth rate of population (of 831.8 million, 2002) is estimated at 2.8% per annum. This implies that the continent's population on resources has been enormous. Urbanization in Africa is growing...
almost exponentially with the average urban growth rate estimated at 5% per annum. It has been estimated that by the year 2015, Africa will be 76% urban. This explosive urban growth rate has serious implications for finding resources to cope with the demands of urban infrastructural facilities, unemployment problems and environmental degradation. A mega city like Lagos (with estimated 15 million people in 2002) will be particularly difficult to manage if measures are not taken to address some of the pressing development challenges (like power supply and transportation). From industrialization point of view, majority of African Countries have small sizes and, therefore, cannot provide viable markets to support some large-scale industries. Exceptions to this are countries with population of over 4 These include Nigeria (132.8 million), Ethiopia (67.2 million), Egypt (66.4 million), Congo Democratic Republic (51.5 million) and South Africa (45.3 million) (see Table I, column 2).

**Low Investment Rate**
Whereas investment rates of between 25% and 30% of GDP are required for sustained and accelerated growth of industrializing countries, sub-Sahara Africa could only manage to register about 20% investment ratio annually in the last 20 years. In a country like Nigeria, investment ratio which stood at 18% in the 1980s has collapsed to 7% in the last decade. Numerous reasons are responsible for these. Prominent among these are issues of kidnapping of major stakeholders or captains of industries who are kidnapped in Nigeria and other part of the sub-region for huge sum of money thereby discouraging investors. Nigeria Tell Magazine April (2010). The most disturbing phenomenon in the saving-investment linkage is that in many countries, what is saved is not necessarily translated into investment irrespective of the existing rate of interest. Put more formally, Africa faces the problem of poor financial intermediation. One of the causes of this phenomenon has more to do with lack of reliable information between borrowers and lenders for the purpose of assessing credit risks. This in turn generates risks for both parties resulting in low investment rate because the risks of doing business are factored into rate of interest making in unacceptably high for some investors. And without robust investment the economy cannot grow, talk less of driving development.

**Poor Infrastructure**
Africa’s development has been seriously retarded by poor and inadequate infrastructure. The key problem areas in infrastructural provision include energy (electricity supply), telecommunications, including the information and
communications technology (ICT), water supply, inadequate road and transportation network, etc. using electricity consumption as a reflection of the general state of infrastructure, it can be seen from Table 1 that in 2000, the average electricity power consumption per capita was 442 kwh. While a country like Libya and South Africa consumed about 4,000 kWh, Nigeria requires about 10,000 kWh but could only consume a paltry 81 kWh per capita because of low generation capacity. The yawning deficit in infrastructural provision has created a situation where the manufacturing sector operates under capacity making it impossible to employ more labour. It has also forced many entrepreneurs to close down for lack of critical infrastructural inputs.

Low Human Capital Formation and Utilization
Africa’s growth and development has equally been hampered by shortages and wastages of human capital. The shortage cuts across the entire human capital spectrum. Of particular note is the shortage of middle level manpower and high level manpower. At the middle level, technicians are in short supply in virtually all sectors of the economy. Some of the reasons given for this shortage have to do with the preference of students and parents to invest more in university education (which is perceived to offer a surer route to prosperity and power) than in polytechnics which hardly matches such prospects. The incentive structure facing people with technical education is often low. In spite of the efforts made in expanding higher education for the purpose of closing the gap continues to widen, for several reasons. First, the manpower being produced lacks the relevant skills to cope with the demands of modern labor market. Second, the quality of education offered is being compromised by poor funding of the institutions of higher learning. Third, employment opportunities are not expanding to give graduates adequate opportunities to develop on-the-job skills. Fourth, experienced professionals in the system continuously seek for greener pastures because of poor conditions of service. Consequently, the brain drain has taken a large toll of the available trained manpower. And last, albeit in-exhaustive, education and training are not given the priority they serve in development plans and budgets. This reflects the failure to appreciate contemporary development as being human-focused and knowledge-driven. Meanwhile, millions of youths are being educated into a labor market that is not making use of them and an economic system that fails to give them the opportunity to help themselves.

External Dependence
We noted earlier that for development to be meaningful, it should be sustainable, through the medium to the long term. Africa’s development has been dangerously
dependent to external forces thereby reducing its sustainability. The external dependence of African economies is attributable to two causes. The first is the dependence of most countries on imports as the domestic economies are unable to produce most of their domestic needs. The import-GDP ratios of most African countries range from 60% to 80% per annum. Second is the dependence on one or few export of natural resources/commodities. The share of oil exports in Nigeria's total export, for instance, was 88.5% between 1970 and 1975, and had averaged 96% between 1980 to 1998. Such high rate of dependency causes extreme volatility rendering development plans, budgets and programmes unsustainable.

Income Inequalities
Income distribution is widely known to be highly unequal in developing countries. After Latin America, Africa is the next in rank in the Gini index of income inequality averaging, about 56%. Inequality affects development adversely because it (a) reduces investment opportunities thereby reducing growth rate; (b) brings about social friction between the rich and poor, and (c) affects women's economic progress adversely by imposing gender inequality hence inequality on them. Development inequalities among geographical regions of a country can also be a source of problem. In this respect, it is worth noting that in most African countries the rural areas remain the most challenging pockets of underdevelopment.

HIV/AIDS
The human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) have emerged as the number one health and development hazard in Africa. The number of victims is staggering: as of 2003, 20 million Africans are already dead, 30 million are infected and 12 million have been orphaned. The enormity of the health and economic impact of the pandemic varies with the infection rate. Table 1 shows the variations among some selected African countries. The World Bank, African Development Indicators, (2004). The table depicts the HIV infection rates for 2001 and their growth implications. The infection rate varies from Madagascar's .03% through Nigeria's 5.8% and Malawi's 15% to Botswana's 38.6%. The number of years it would take for the infection to double varies from about two for countries like Botswana, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Liberia to 12 years for Nigeria. As was stressed earlier, HIV/AIDS is not merely a health problem but a developmental one as well. At the going rate of infection, it is estimated that life expectancy in sub-Saharan Africa will be reduced from the average of 53 years to about 30 years. This tragedy would make nonsense
of human-centered development strategy now being canvassed. In human capital terms, the disease has eroded the skill base of many African countries. Zambia, for instance, has lost about 40% of her teaching force to AIDS infection and death. Since the youths are the most affected, the development potentials of most countries are very seriously threatened. This leads to decline in productivity.

**Development Shocks**

African development efforts have been undermined by the occurrence of both internal and external shocks. Such shocks tend to cause volatility in revenue flows thereby derailing all the planned and budgeted programmes. Examples of internal shocks include the occurrence of droughts and floods, military coups and civil conflicts while external shocks include sudden terms of trade movements or changes; increase or decrease in the prices of oil and related movements or changes; increase or decrease in the prices of oil and related petroleum products, etc. with respect to the terms of trade, it is significant to note the following (Table I). With the exception of three countries (The Gambia, Cape Verde and Swaziland) which exhibited remarkable stability in their terms of trade (TOT), all others exhibited either negative or positive shocks in their TOT. Specifically, 19 African countries registered negative TOT, 25 recorded positive TOT with Sierra Leone leading the pack with a TOT of 492. Experience in the last 20 years has even their positive windfalls (TOT) for developmental purposes. Nigeria remains a classic example of missed development opportunities brought by several episodes of oil windfalls, Umo (2007).

**Flawed Development Strategy**

In development as in other challenges of life, choosing strategy is key to solving the problem. The choice of the wrong strategy will doom the prospect of finding the solution; yet the choice of a workable development strategy should be informed by a clear understanding of the problem and the associated development vision and goals. Unfortunately, most African countries were not sufficiently well informed about their development challenges and their ramifications. In consequence, therefore, country after country, met with development failures through the choice of flawed development strategies. Some of the problematic development concept and models used can briefly be highlighted as follows:

(a) **Absence of Development Vision**: Development transformation of a nation requires developing a picture of what the country aspires to be in the future. This involves a realistic assessment of where the country is, where it wants to be/go and how it hope to get there. The vision is expected
to serve as a framework for galvanizing and mobilizing the people towards the chosen goals, without this, it would be impossible to engage the people in addressing development challenges. It remains true that most development plans in Africa were not informed by a development vision. Consequently, the plan document used for development could not provide the needed inspiration to serve as a compass for addressing the development challenges. Some attempts, albeit belated, have been made in recent times by some countries to put in place a development vision such as vision 2010, 2015, 20:20:20 in Nigeria.

(b) Use of Development Plans with Ill-defined Goals: The development plans which were expected to guide the programmes contained goals which were improperly specified, vague and untargeted. Beside, the plans did not provide for how to deal with uncertainties which had become a serious constraint in African development experience. There was, for example, nothing like warning signals to address shocks and uncertainties. When the plan's life was reduced to fewer years to address this problem, it was not done with the long-term development goals in mind. For example, Nigeria's so-called 3 years rolling plans 'rolled' without a long-term (perspective) plan.

(c) Application of Flawed Planning Concept/Model: Embedded in each of the plans were some development and theoretical ideas which had proven obsolete by events over the years. Examples included the overwhelming role of the state in development as the dominant economic actor; the use of import substitution industrialization strategy; the assumption that development revenue was unlimited as budget deficit could be financed through government's ability to borrow internally or externally. Obviously, the application of a wrong development model/concept could not produce the intended development outputs no matter how committed the policy makers were.

(d) Poor Plan Implementation: Even when development plans got a correct of what needed to be done, implementation became the problem. The implementation challenge extended from the long-term plans to the annual budgets. Only on very rare instances were budgets, projects and programmes implemented completely. The oft-cited reasons adduced for implementation failure include shortage of executive capacity, inadequate budgeting/funding absence of monitoring and evaluation. In recent years, it has also become clear that one of the problems of implementation was planning indiscipline caused mainly by corruption.
(e) **Unstrategic Approach to Planning:** The plan put in place was not adequately informed by modern thinking in development strategy. The planners failed to take a look at the development arena to learn what works and what does not work. They, therefore, failed to benefit from lessons of the past as well as global best practices. The planning methodology was more top-down than bottom-top. And in consequence, the people were denied the opportunity to plan for themselves, own the planning process and, therefore, participate in plan implementation. As these features were lacking, corruption was encouraged and accountability and transparency took a back seat, Umo (1986).

(f) **Absence of People Focus:** Development planning was neither people-focused nor people-centred, although planning was conceived to transform the welfare of the people. This is clearly reflected in the facts (a) that poverty was not put as a central development issue nor its cousin, the unemployment challenge; (b) that the' macroeconomic framework that guided the planning focused more on macro stability and growth than on their policy impacts on humans, and in consequence budgets were cut to achieve stability without considerations of their impact on investment, employment and poverty. This approach obviously endangered the achievement of development goals and their sustainability.

**Towards a New Approach to Sustainable Development in Africa**

It would by now be apparent that development is a complex challenge for any country developed or underdeveloped. No magic bullet which can, with a single shot, transform an underdevelopment and backward economy to a developed and modern one, is known to exist. Development’s complexity arises the consideration that everything depends on every other thing. Thus, economics, political, technological, cultural and financial issues are all related and intermingled; yet development as a concept must be seen as encompassing all these dimensions. From our attempt to investigate the contemporary meaning of development, it would also be apparent that no single perspective can capture development’s complexity. The implication requires a workable holistic strategy. This is where the modern concept of strategic planning has a crucial role to play. The development experience of the last 50 years so far has made the following principles worth considering in designing contemporary development strategies.

1. Development vision should be well articulated specifying where the nation is, where it wants to go and how it intends to get there.
2. Development strategy should be holistic and comprehensive. This is to take into account the fact that development is complex and complicated with far-reaching consequences for the planners and the beneficiaries.

3. Development priorities must be set in terms of targeted goals identifying priorities means putting 'first things first'. This is required to conserve the limited development resources as well as build the needed synergy to attain the declared development goals.

4. Development strategy should be country specific. This is to allow for the differences that characterize each country, her people, her culture and her development aspirations.

5. Development strategy should be people-centred, people-owned and people-driven. Without making humans, the central focus of development, it becomes extremely difficult to put development under control, especially as this relates to implementation, monitoring and evaluation.

6. Development strategy should make adequate provision for implementation and service delivery.

7. Without taking into consideration the challenges of implementation, the development plan could remain a pipe-dream which would have no impact in the lives of the people.

Given the necessity to define and grapple with development challenges in the context of a particular economy, our subsequent analysis will use the Nigerian recent experience as an illustration of strategic planning, albeit, in the context of the public service. This merely illustrates the application of the strategic planning concept without going into other technical details. The use of the ongoing planning framework will serve our purpose here.

**Nigeria’s National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy (NEEDS)**

Contemporary development in Nigeria revolves around a strategy called NEEDS (the National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy). The production of NEEDS is an indigenous response to the challenges of development in Nigeria taking into account her past development failures and future development aspirations. The NEEDS document was launched by President Olusegun Obasanjo in May, 2005. It is a fundamental blueprint to guide Nigeria's development in the medium to long term. NEEDS captures the development
concerns of the federal government while anticipating the production of SEEDS (State Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy) to take care of the development challenges of each of the 36 states of the federation as well as LEEDS (Local Economic Empowerment and development Strategy) to address the development concerns of each of the 774 local government areas and the Federal Capital Territory (FCT) of Abuja. SEEDS, LEEDS and FEEDS are expected to adapt their strategies to reflect their environmental peculiarities, while maintaining the framework and overall policy thrusts of NEEDS.

**Rationale for NEEDS**

Nigeria with a population of about 130 million people (2003) spread over a landmass of one million square kilometers is a vast geographically and ethnically diverse and resource-rich country. In spite of her well endowed human and material resources, the gap between actual and potential development performance remains unacceptably wide. The economy has experienced a prolonged spell of stagnation spanning over two decades. Some of the key elements of the economic regress can be summarized as follows.

a. The nation's GDP growth has suffered severe regression and/or stagnation since the mid-1980s. In 1980, Nigeria had a GDP of US$93 billion, but as at 2003, her GDP was about US$41.2 billion, about 54% less than what it was over the last two decades. After recovering from a negative growth regime of over a decade (of the 1980s), she managed to maintain a low and fragile growth profile, about 3% per annum between 1991 and 2000. This growth rate hardly exceeds her population growth rate of 2.83%. Correspondingly, the country's per capita income declined from $1,000 in 1980 to $382 in 2003. This is about 50% of the continent's per capita GDP.

b. Nigeria has experienced a prolonged period of de-industrialization. Manufacturing capacity utilization which stood at about 70% in the mid-average 35% in the 1990s and is now about 53%. This undoubtedly has serious implications for formal employment and poverty. The decline in manufacturing is being replaced by an accelerated growth of the informal sector with low productivity activities. Imobighe, (2006).

c. At independence in 1960, Nigeria had a fairly well-diversified economy, albeit producing primarily for exports. But with the beginning of the oil boom of the mid-1970s, the country progressively became a monoculture (one-commodity economy). The share of oil export in her revenue moved from 58% in 1970 to over 95% between 1980 and 1990s. The country's ranking as the seventh largest oil producer and the sixth global exporter of...
oil has produced mixed blessings. It has not only exacerbated the boom and burst cycle in the economy with attendant vulnerability to global shocks, but has also been a source of recurring strife and conflict in the oil producing region.

d. The nation's infrastructure has been routinely unreliable. Electricity generation, water supply, communication system, transportation, etc. operate at abysmally sub-optimal levels thereby creating severe problems for the people and escalating the cost of industrialization/production. It partly explains why Nigerian industrial products are not internationally competitive.

e. The health situation is one of the worst in Africa. Life expectancy in Nigeria is below 50 years. This is worse than Africa's average of 53 years and far below the developing country's average of 67 years. Infant mortality rate of 91 per 1,000 and maternal mortality rate of 800 per 100,000 live births are among the worst in the developing world. Although Nigeria's HIV/AIDS infection rate of 5.8% looks comparatively low when compared to some sub-Saharan countries, it is extremely high in absolute terms since this translates into about 4 million people based on 2002 population figure. If unchecked, the rate of infection may double in about 12 years.

f. Adult literacy rate in Nigeria stands at about 70% while that of the female is at 48%. This translates to about 30 million and 68 million illiterate men constitute a serious impediment to both governance and development.

g. Related to the issue of literacy is the state of education and human capital development. Nigeria's educational system has not been responsive to the needs of the modern economy. As of 2002, Nigeria had 40 million students enrolled in her educational system. The enrolment expansion has come at the expense of deterioration in educational quality caused by gross underfunding of the sector.

h. The country faces a rapid growth of urbanization, estimated at about 5% per annum. Lagos metropolis, the commercial nerve centre of Nigeria, now plays host to about 15 million people and is growing at a dizzying rate of 12%. Its population may double in less than ten years if nothing drastic is done to checkmate the trend.

i. Until very recently, the nation's external debt burden constituted a development drag. It is paradoxical that Nigeria's debt stood at $20 billion in 1980 and after paying out about $28 billion between 1990 and 2000, the country still owed $34 billion in 2004. In spite of her level of poverty, the
country was categorized as poor enough to benefit from the ongoing enhanced highly indebted poor country’s (HIPC) initiative. Luckily, her recent search for debt relief has yielded substantial benefits as a total of $30 billion relief was obtained from the Paris Club early in 2006. But the damage of prolonged indebtedness had already been done and continues to pose a development challenge.

j. The main fallouts of the above policy failures are the unprecedented growth in mass poverty and unemployment the nation is now facing. At independence in 1960, Nigeria’s poverty rate was 15% of the population, and this translated into eight million Nigerians. Forty-four years on, the population of Nigerians living below poverty line (defined internationally as $1 a day) is estimated at 70.2%. At the current population, this translates into about 92 million Nigerians thereby making the country one with the highest concentration of poor people in Africa.

k. Employment crisis is also of major concern. The key elements here are incidents of open unemployment, underemployment, low-wage employment and social exclusion. Unemployment data are difficult to come by but proxies point in unmistakable direction of a worsening crisis. Youth unemployment is estimated at about 60% and the unemployment rate of the graduates stands at 25%. Of the six million graduates produced from the entire school system into the labour market yearly, only an estimated 10% are able to get formal employment. Most employment policies, if/when they exist, have failed to address the problem.

l. Over three decades of undemocratic rule has exacted a serious toll on the nation’s value system. Corruption, poor governance, lack of transparency and accountability has permeated public life making it extremely difficult for development policies to work.

It is against the above background that government undertook the initiative to prepare NEEDS. There was the realization that the Nigerian economy in need of a realistic restructuring and reforms given the numerous problems highlighted above. The document is to be used as a development blueprint towards attaining the nation’s development visions. NEEDS can also seen as Nigerian equivalent of the poverty reduction strategy paper (PRSP) which many developing countries prepare as a condition for getting either debt relief or concessional credit/loan for development.
Element of NEED's Methodology

The Vision
The production of NEEDS starts with the articulation of the development vision constructed to depict an image of where the country aspires to be in future. For example, NEEDS draws its visionary inspiration from what has been referred to as the 2001 Kuru Declaration. This vision aims to build a truly great African democratic country, united, integrated and stable; economically prosperous, socially organized with equal opportunity for all, and responsibility from all, to become the catalyst of (African) Renaissance and making all-embracing contributions sub-regionally, regionally and globally. Except for the fact that its future was yet to be precisely dated, the above vision depicts the type of future Nigeria wants for herself. The next challenge is to map out how the vision can be achieved, staring from goal identification.

The Goals
Goals are specific long-term objectives aimed at realizing the vision. It is obvious that without the specification of achievable goals the vision can never be realized. It would remain a beautiful pipe-dream. For the purpose of realizing the vision embodied in NEEDS, the following four goals were stipulated: wealth creation, employment generation, poverty reduction and value reorientation.

It will be noted that these goals capture most of the development concerns expressed in the last section as well as Nigeria’s development aspirations expressed in the vision. The next question is how to realize the vision goals. This takes us to the issues of strategy and implementation.

Strategies
The strategic actions defined for achieving the NEEDS goals can be summarized as follows:

1. **Setting up the appropriate macroeconomic framework**: This includes defining the budget framework for both the federal and state governments; getting the Central Bank of Nigeria to put appropriate monetary and exchange rate policies in place; getting the Ministry of Finance to articulate and pursue appropriate fiscal policies.

2. **Identifying the structural pillars for guiding development**: Three structural pillars of development have been identified here. These are:
   a. Empowering people through programmes of health education, rural and urban development, housing, employment including provision of safety
nets, gender equity, geo-political balance, and youths and women programmes.
b. Promoting the private sector with a view to making it the engine of growth and transformation of the economy. Elements of this strategy include: national security, rule of law, infrastructural development, finance, sectoral strategies, privatization and liberalization, trade and regional integration, as well as globalization.
c. Changing the way government works. This arises from the consideration that if the nation is to move forward in a new direction, government bureaucracy must change to become more effective, more efficient and more result-oriented. This requires the reform of public governance to include budgetary reforms, transparency, accountability, new work ethics and anti-corruption measures.

The financing plan: The financing plan for the execution of NEEDS must be well articulated in advance if effective implementation is to be assured. The financing of NEEDS will depend critically on the prudent management of internal resources. The need to reach out to externally-based development partners will also be explored. In this respect, the intervention of the multilateral development partners like the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund (IMF), UNDP, ILO, FAQ, UNESCO, etc. will be expected. Also expected is the role of African RIAs (regional integration arrangements) like the EGO WAS, African Union (AU), and the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD). Both local and international NGOs are expected to play a critical role in the execution of NEEDS.

Participatory approach: Since NEEDS is a Nigerian home-grown produce/study, it is owned by the Nigerian people. This ownership was ensured through wide-range consultation and participatory processes by all the relevant stakeholders in its design and implementation. The participatory approach also ensures observing transparency and accountability during the implementation process.

Implementation Strategies
The NEEDS Report provides for strategic implementation of programmes and projects admitted in the Plan through the budgetary process. The implementation programme states the objectives, the targets, the time lines, and person/parties (stakeholders) responsible for the execution of the projects. Perhaps more importantly, an institutionalized monitoring mechanism is set up to ensure
adequate monitoring, evaluation and reporting. The above principles/strategies are expected to apply, with appropriate adjustments, to the production of SEEDS, LEEDS and FEEDS at the state and local government levels, respectively. There can be no doubt that if the plans are consistent with the implementation programmes and both are carried out together this strategic planning framework would yield the expected development outcomes.

References


COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy


Introduction
COVID-19 has thrown the global economy into another crisis after the great recession in 2008. Economy is driven by trade activities. Globalization is restricted to the use of social networks and computers. Boarders are closed and lockdown measures are carried out to restrict the spread of the virus. COVID-19 has come to stay; normal life of interaction will be difficult. What will happen to countries that depend on the international market for virtually everything? It is the right time for countries to depend on their resources for domestic development. What will happen to the international trade theories of 70's to 90's? Can those theories fit into the present situation of the pandemic? These questions will be answered later in this chapter.

International Trade Theories
There have been various theories that guide and build the foundation of globalization of business activities. These theories include;

1. Mercantilist: In this theory, it was believed that nation wealth is measured by its holding of gold (dollars). This means, there should be more export to import. This theory was known to make the foundation for international trade. It was developed in England in 16 century
2. **Absolute Advantage:** Adam Smith in his book "wealth of the Nation" in seventies, is of the view that, real wealth of the nation consist of goods and services available for its citizens in their quality of living. Efficiency base on specialization was prioritized and tapping advantage was set as the core.

3. **Comparative Advantage:** David Riccardo in 1817 opines that global efficiency gains may still result from trade if country can specialized on what it can produce more efficiently than other products, regardless whether other countries produces same product even more efficiently.

4. **Heckscher-Ohlin Theory:** this theory was presented by Swedish economists, Eli Heckscher and Bertil Ohlin (1991 - 1993). It holds that international trade is driven by differences in factor endowment, rather than differences in productivity. This theory suggests three relationships: land - labor relationship, labor -capital relationship and technological complexity.

5. **International Product Life Cycle Theory:** According to Raymond Vernon, 1996, international markets tend to follow a cyclical pattern due to a variety of factors over a period of time, which explains the shifting of market as well as the location of production.

**Relevance of International Theories in Present Situation of COVID-19**

What will happen to the international trade theories of 70's to 90's? Can those theories fit into the present situation of the pandemic? All international trade theories ranging from the classical to the new trade theories agrees that international trade is a good driver of economic growth and development. They also agreed on free trade, which in reality, free trade bring about increase in poverty and unemployment rate in a country. Sismondi opposed Ricardo because he feared that the low-cost (self-produced) corn imported from Eastern Europe would do much to destroy English farming and create unemployment, thereby also weakening purchasing power and effective demand for British manufactured goods (Sismondi 1991, pp 204–205 Lutz). Relevant notion continue to ring in the ears of scholars. Culbertson wrote a book "The Dangers of “Free Trade” in 1985. He blamed the early economics of the “invisible hand” with its underlying idea of “natural harmony” under “natural liberty” as professed by Adam Smith and further developed by others. Following this tradition, universal principles or laws are given preference over cause-and-effect explanations. Still today, theoretical economics provides models and theories that derive from a set of assumptions,
which reflect more of a political faith or ideology than reality. In particular, to say that unregulated international trade is automatically beneficial because of some “principle of comparative advantage” is to offer a verbal formula in place of the causal processes, laws, and institutions that actually shape actions and events (Culbertson 1984, p 10). Such a stance appeared to him especially dangerous at a time when China, Indonesia, and India were poised to add some two billion workers to the global labor force, all occurring in a world made smaller by the ongoing revolutionary changes in transportation, communication and information technology. For these reasons, the purpose of Culbertson's (1984, pp 35, 5) first book, and all that followed, was “to contribute to the understanding of international trade within a realist or scientific economics” and “to devise policies that will make international trade in the troubled world of the late twentieth century a force for human betterment rather than decline. (Culbertson cited in Lutz 2008). Countries develop their competitive advantage to meet up with the global markets. For country to go globally it has to build it home industry, in such a way that the demand gap of that particular product is filled by adequate supply. However, Porter (1990, 1998) cited in Ramjerdi (2012) regards sophisticated and demanding buyers as the main conditions for home demand to increase the market share of that industry, this maintain the competitive position of a firm and leads international demand. In world of inadequate demand and unemployment, strategic policies to stimulate demand through such methods as subsidies and under-valued exchange rates, home industries that benefit from economies of scale, and increasing return, could results in gain from trade at the expense of other countries, through demand policies, increase demand for global production might stimulates the global economy (Ramjerdi, 2012)

Now, globalization of business or trade is at stake. Many companies are going out of business, people are pushed into poverty, unemployment is increasing and import and export of many goods is crippled. While work from home has increased. What will happen to countries that depend on the international market for virtually everything?

**Domestic Rehabilitation**

Domestic rehabilitation here mean country wealth depend on it ability to develop itself using the available resources in the country. Services can be imported and essential raw materials that cannot be produce in the country. This is because in any case, factory closures and production suspensions are already disrupting global supply chains. Producers are taking steps to reduce their exposure to long-
distance vulnerabilities. So far, at least, financial commentators have focused on cost calculations for particular sectors: automakers worried about shortages of parts; textile makers deprived of fabric; luxury-goods retailers starved of customers; and the tourism sector, where cruise ships, in particular, have become hotbeds of contagion (James, 2020).

**Bases of Domestic Rehabilitation amid COVID-19**

1. **Availability of resources (human and minerals):** each country is blessed with both human and natural (minerals) resource. If services are imported to boost the technical knowhow and skills of the citizens of the country, the global unemployment rate ought to reduce; putting the resources in fully utilization within country.

2. **Globalization is restricted:** globalization has lead the world to a building that it whole will respond to the stimuli of effect on the part. Boarders are closed, import and export are restricted. Country that has it citizen depending on importation of it necessity are faced with rise in prices of both imported goods and local goods.

3. **Diversification is possible:** it can be deduced from Ricadian theory know as comparative advantage theory, which states; country can still produce even if others can produce same product more efficient, that all necessities can be produced and consumed or utilized within a given country even if other countries product is more effective and efficient. The cost of importing basic necessities that ordinary should be produced within a country is very high. Similar is the view of Sismondi. He opposes Ricardo because he feared that the low-cost (self-produced) corn imported from Eastern Europe would do much to destroy English farming and create unemployment, thereby also weakening purchasing power and effective demand for British manufactured goods (Sismondi, 1991)

4. **Unemployment:** the unemployment rate has been increasing since the advent of the pandemic. This is because lockdown measures are put in place by many countries. Work from home has increased. Grass root workers are at the receiving end, where technology and social Medias has taken over their job.

5. **Increase investment:** investment is said to be the backbone of economic growth. Although investment takes two forms; financial investment and real investment. Real investment in Keynesian terminology, it adds to capital equipment. However, induced investment is a function of income whereby an increase in income, increases consumption demand thereby
cause investment to increase. Autonomous investment is influenced by exogenous factors like innovations, inventions, growth of population and labor force among others.

6. Stable favorable foreign reserve
7. Real investment and unemployment rate.

**Fig. 1: Investment Rate**

Unemployment Rate
From the above graph it is shown that a reasonable increase in real investment leads to decrease in unemployment. If a country is to utilize its domestic resources to produce finished goods instead of exporting raw materials and importing finished goods. Such goods can be produced in the country by importing services.
References


COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy
Effect of COVID-19 Pandemic on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

Shittu, Abdullateef Adewale, Salmon, Samuel Olamilekan, & Anifowose, Maroof Opeyemi
Department of Quantity Surveying, School of Environmental Technology, Federal University of Technology, Minna, Niger State, Nigeria

Abstract
Studies have established that the problem of the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a halt in construction activities leading to poor cost and timely delivery of building construction projects. The study evaluated the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja with a view to identifying strategies for minimising the effects on project delivery. A quantitative research approach was adopted with the use of questionnaire survey to collect data from thirty (30) construction firms registered with Federal Capital Development Authority (FCDA), Abuja. Analysis of data was undertaken with the use of frequency counts, percentage and Mean Item Score (MIS). It was found that the most important factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 are Restrictions of movement and lockdown (MIS = 5.00); Delays in material delivery (MIS = 4.97); and Price escalations (MIS = 4.97). The study shows that the most significant effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects are Price escalation of material (MIS = 5.00); High cost of construction materials (MIS = 5.00); and Disruptions (MIS = 4.87). It was also shown that the most...
significant effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects are Workforce availability due to illness (MIS = 4.63) and Shortage of equipment and labour (MIS = 4.57). It was also discovered that the most effective strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects are Communication of information (MIS = 4.63); Design optimization (MIS = 4.53); and more effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector (MIS = 4.53). The study concluded that the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja is significant. It was therefore recommended that construction firms should set up implementable mechanism that will accommodate all the effective strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects with more focus on communication of information; design optimization; and effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector.

**Keywords:** Construction, COVID-19, Delivery, Pandemic, Projects.

**Background of the Study**
The construction industry plays a significant role in the nation's economic, societal, and political development. Global and dramatic spread of COVID-19 has traveled much faster than our response plan, and the risks such as this pandemic has been underestimated by governments, industries, and all others (Ozguler, 2020). The COVID-19 has already brought unprecedented economic and social impacts to many parts of the world and several sectors including, but not limited to business, schools, universities, travel, tourism, hospitality, aviation, agriculture, petroleum and oil, manufacturing industry and construction industries (Gamil and Alhagar, 2020). Due to this pandemic, all construction and engineering projects activities have stopped following the movement control order by the Federal Government of Nigeria. The safety measures such as travel restrictions, social distancing and quarantines have resulted in unprecedented delays, disruptions, increased construction cost, and uncertainty on construction projects with increasingly disrupting supply chains, contractor workforces and the availability of governmental personnel for project inspections (Robert et al., 2020) and it is not yet clear how the construction industry will adopt once the recovery and rebuilding phase begins (Ozguler, 2020). Moreover, work from home may not be practical, as the physical activity must be conducted on-site. There would be a high impact on Nigeria's economic growth if any major construction projects get
delays (Zamani et al., 2021). Therefore, finding approaches to reduce the adverse
effects of COVID-19 is crucial to avoid negative economic growth in the nation
that can eventually result in an economic recession. The “Roadmap to Recovery”
prepared by Construction Leadership Council requires the construction industry
to ‘reinvent’ by safeguarding construction businesses and work collaboratively.
The Nigerian economy was negatively impacted especially in the country's capital
(Abuja) and financial centre (Lagos). The challenging situation created
insufficient revenues for some States to meet their immediate spending. Ogunnusi
et al. (2020) reported that the prognosis for the growth of the construction industry
has been reviewed downward with possibility of further cut if actions in the short-
term are severely disrupted more than envisaged by the COVID-19.

Furthermore, past studies have reported that the construction industry became a
victim of COVID-19 to the extent that it has brought its projects to a halt and
significantly eroded the market of its beneficiaries (CIRT, 2020; Gamil and
Alhagar, 2020; Ogunnusi et al., 2020; Ozguler, 2020; Adhikaria et al., 2021;
Zamani et al., 2021). For instance, CIRT (2020) reported that amid COVID-19, the
construction industry has been hit hard and is being challenged by many obstacles
regarding contractual obligations, availability of resources, deliverables, health
and safety measures, and project delays or cancellations. In addition, Gamil and
Alhagar (2020) found that the COVID-19 pandemic has posed serious threat to the
economy of the construction industry. This is because the lockdown of many
States in Nigeria has resulted in the long-term suspension of construction projects.
This could result into cost overrun, time overrun, job loss and bankruptcy of some
construction firms among other challenges. Unlike other industries, construction
projects cannot accommodate distance working but facing challenges making on-
time delivery impossible and therefore construction industry is at risk (Ghandour,
2020). Therefore, the construction industry has been faced with a lot of challenges
as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic which could result into the poor delivery of
construction projects which can result into economic downfall around the globe
and cause increased inflation and these impacts could be prolonged. In view of the
above background, it has been discovered that the COVID-19 pandemic has
resulted into a halt in construction activities which has led to a multiplying effect
on construction projects in the form of poor cost and time delivery. This effect can
be felt both in the short-term and long-term.
Aim and Objectives
In the light of the study's background and the research problem identified, this study set out to evaluate the effect of COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja with a view to identifying strategies for minimising the effects on project delivery. In order to achieve this aim, the following objectives were pursued:

i. To identify and examine the factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja.

ii. To determine the underlying effects of COVID-19 on the cost and time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja.

iii. To propose strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja.

Literature Review
In order to solve the research problem and achieve the objectives set for the study, an extant review of literature related to the theme of the study was undertaken. The following sub-sections address this.

Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery as a Result of COVID-19 in Abuja
Several studies, among which are Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); and Bala (2021), have been carried out to determine the effects of COVID-19 pandemic hindering the construction projects delivery in Nigeria. Such studies also reported that the negative effects of COVID-19 pandemic on construction sectors caused delays in material delivery, delays in inspections and securing permits, reduction in efficiency and production rate, slowing of ongoing projects and delay in the start of new projects, price escalations, additional costs, loss of revenue, payment delays, safety concerns, workforce shortages, expected increase in disputes, litigation, claims, among others. Summarizing the outcome of these studies, Table 1 presents a breakdown of these factors and the sources of the studies where the information was obtained.
Table 1: Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery as a Result of COVID-19 in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No.</th>
<th>Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery as a Result of COVID-19</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Delays in material delivery</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Delays in inspections and securing permits</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reduction in efficiency and production rate</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Slowing of ongoing projects and delay in the start of new projects</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Price escalations</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Additional costs</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Loss of revenue</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Payment delays</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Health and Safety Concerns</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Workforce shortages</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Expected increase in disputes</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Claims</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Shortening construction activities</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Effective management of workforce</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Reduction in the number of workers at construction sites</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Distruption of the supply chain management</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Time and cost overrun</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Restrictions of movement and lockdown</td>
<td>Gamil and Alhagar (2020); Ghandour (2020); Bala (2021); Ogunnusi et al. (2021); Zamani et al. (2021); Umar (2021)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Effects of COVID-19 on the Cost and Time Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Nigeria
It has been discovered from past studies that the effects of COVID-19 have adversely affected all segments in the construction industry, both operationally and financially (Sodipe et al., 2021). The delays, disruptions, suspension and termination of contracts, limited resources and therefore price escalation of material, equipment and labour, additional cost on maintaining site security and safety, and impacts on workforce availability due to illness and retention of key skilled employees have affected operational process of the industry. Additionally, such operational implications leading to cancellation of contracts has added financial difficulties in construction projects. In addition to this, it is observed that these effects can be categorized in terms of cost and time delivery of building construction projects. Table 2 gives a breakdown of these effects of COVID-19 on the cost and time delivery of building construction projects.
Table 2: Effects of COVID-19 on the Cost and Time Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No.</th>
<th>Effects of COVID-19 on the Cost and Time Delivery of Building Construction Projects</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disruptions</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Time and cost overrun</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Suspension and termination of contracts</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Limited resources</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Price escalation of material</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Workforce availability due to illness</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Shortage of equipment and labour</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>High cost of construction materials</td>
<td>Ghandour (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Olanrewaju (2020); OSHA (2020); Osuizugbo (2020); PWC (2020); Adhikari and Poudyal (2021); Bala (2021); Husien et al. (2021); Sodipe et al. (2021); Zamani (2021)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19 on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects

Since it has been established that there exists a potential negative effect of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects, it is very important to plan out a mechanism for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects. In order to achieve this, studies have identified the three strategies facing the design and construction during COVID-19, which are project delivery, design optimization, and communicating information among project stakeholders (Kabiru and Yahaya, 2020; Zamani et al., 2021). Table 3 gives a comprehensive breakdown of the strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects as identified from extant review of literature.

Table 3: Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19 on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No.</th>
<th>Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19 on The Delivery of Building Construction Projects</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Design optimization</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Communication of information</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The extension of disaster risk governance</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strengthening community-level preparedness and response.</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Effective communication with industry players</td>
<td>Djalantea et al. (2020); Kabiru and Yahaya (2020); Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); Zamani et al. (2021)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Methodology
This study undertook a quantitative research approach with the use of questionnaire survey. The study covered the effect of COVID-19 on the cost and time delivery of building construction projects. The area of study is Abuja. The analysis of data was undertaking with the use descriptive statistical tools. The population for the study was made up of thirty 30 construction firms registered to execute projects for Federal Capital Development Authority (FCDA) in Abuja. The reason for this is that FCDA is saddled with the responsibility of awarding construction projects to different construction firms within Federal Capital Territory. Aside that, there are considerable construction activities take place in Abuja, which is also significant source of employment for a considerable number of Abuja residents. Unfortunately, there were restrictions and lockdown due to high cases of COVID-19 pandemic in Abuja. This limited the number of construction firms that were active at that period to thirty (30).

The study used questionnaire survey to collect data from various construction companies. The questionnaire was established based on a five-scale known as Likert Scale Format. The questionnaire was developed based on the research objectives to generate relevant information that would help in answering the research questions. The research questionnaire was divided into four. Part (a) addressed the general information of respondents. Part (b) addressed the factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja. Part (c) addressed the underlying effects of COVID-19 on the cost and time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja. Part (d) addressed the strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja. The structured questionnaires were self-administered with the respondents required to fill them within few days. The collected data were cross-checked to ensure that the respondents responded to all the questions in the questionnaire. Analysis of data was carried out using descriptive methods of analysis which include Frequency count and Mean Item Score (MIS). Frequency counts and percentages were employed to analyse data on the profile of respondents while MIS was used to analyse data related to the objectives of the study. Table 4 gives a summary of the decision rule to be used for the MIS analysis.
Table 4: Decision Rule for Data Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>MIS</th>
<th>Level of Importance</th>
<th>Level of Significance</th>
<th>Level Effectiveness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.51 - 5.00</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
<td>Very Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.51 - 4.50</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Significant</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.51 - 3.50</td>
<td>Fairly Important</td>
<td>Fairly Significant</td>
<td>Fairly Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.51 - 2.50</td>
<td>Less Important</td>
<td>Less Significant</td>
<td>Less Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.00 - 1.50</td>
<td>Least Important</td>
<td>Least Significant</td>
<td>Least Effective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Adapted and Modified from Shittu et al. (2015)

Results and Discussion

Presentation of Respondents' Profile

The profile of the respondents is presented in Table 5. The profile of respondents is on respondent's designation in the organisation; respondent's profession; respondent's highest academic qualification; respondent's professional qualification; and years of experience of respondent. This profile indicates that the respondents are educated, experienced and qualified to provide reliable information that be used for the study to draw conclusion and inferences.
Table 5: Respondents' Profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respondent's Designation in the Organisation</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Proportion (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managing Director / CEO</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Architect</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Builder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Building Engineer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Civil Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Quantity Surveyor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Architect</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Engineer</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Quantity Surveyor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respondent's Profession</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Proportion (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architect</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>23.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Builder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Surveyor</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respondent's Highest Academic Qualification</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Proportion (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HND</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc/BTech</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc/MTech</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respondent's Professional Qualification</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Proportion (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNIA/ARCON</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>23.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNIQ/CRBC/CRBON</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNSE/COREN</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNIQS/QRBN</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years of Experience of Respondent</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Proportion (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 5 years</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 – 10 years</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 – 15 years</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>23.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 – 20 years</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>43.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 20 years</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>33.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 30 100.00

Results of Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery as a Result of COVID-19 in Abuja

The result of the MIS analysis used to rank the opinions of respondents on the factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja is presented in Table 6.
Table 6: Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery as a Result of COVID-19 in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE NO.</th>
<th>Factors Hindering the Success of Construction Project Delivery</th>
<th>MIS</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>DECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B19</td>
<td>Restrictions of movement and lockdown</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Delays in material delivery</td>
<td>4.97</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>Price escalations</td>
<td>4.97</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B17</td>
<td>Disruption of the supply chain management</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>Additional costs</td>
<td>4.87</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B9</td>
<td>Health and Safety Concerns</td>
<td>4.87</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td>Time and cost overrun</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>Slowing of ongoing projects and delay in the start of new projects</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B16</td>
<td>Reduction in the number of workers at construction sites</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B10</td>
<td>Workforce shortages</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>10th</td>
<td>Very Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td>Effective management of workforce</td>
<td>4.47</td>
<td>11th</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B14</td>
<td>Shortening construction activities</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>12th</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8</td>
<td>Payment delays</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>13th</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B7</td>
<td>Loss of revenue</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>14th</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>Reduction in efficiency and production rate</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>15th</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Delays in inspections and securing permits</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>16th</td>
<td>Fairly Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B11</td>
<td>Expected increase in disputes</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>17th</td>
<td>Fairly Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B12</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>18th</td>
<td>Fairly Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B13</td>
<td>Claims</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>19th</td>
<td>Fairly Important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group MIS 4.28 Important

It can be seen from Table 6 that nineteen (19) factors were identified to be hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja. Of these factors, the most important are Restrictions of movement and lockdown (MIS = 5.00); Delays in material delivery (MIS = 4.97); and Price escalations (MIS = 4.97). The least important factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja are Expected increase in disputes (MIS = 3.03); Litigation (MIS = 3.90); and Claims (MIS = 2.87). On the average, all the factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 in Abuja are important (Group MIS = 4.28). The studies of Ogunnusi et al. (2021) and Zamani et al. (2021) agree with this study because these past studies reported that the negative effects of COVID-19 pandemic on construction sectors caused delays in material delivery, delays in inspections and securing permits, and project timelines due to shortening...
construction activities and late approvals by related authorities among others. It is therefore necessary to mitigate the effect of these factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 through well evaluated strategies.

Results of Effects of COVID-19 on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

The study identified nine (9) effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja. These effects were ranked separately in terms of cost and time delivery as presented in Tables 7 and 8 respectively.

Table 7: Effects of COVID-19 on the Cost Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE NO.</th>
<th>Effects of COVID-19 on the Cost Delivery of Projects</th>
<th>MIS</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>DECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1.5</td>
<td>Price escalation of material</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.9</td>
<td>High cost of construction materials</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.1</td>
<td>Disruptions</td>
<td>4.87</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.6</td>
<td>Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety</td>
<td>4.87</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.2</td>
<td>Time and cost overrun</td>
<td>4.83</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.3</td>
<td>Suspension and termination of contracts</td>
<td>4.47</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.4</td>
<td>Limited resources</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.8</td>
<td>Shortage of equipment and labour</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1.7</td>
<td>Workforce availability due to illness</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>9th</td>
<td>Less Significant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group MIS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7 shows that the most significant effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are Price escalation of material (MIS = 5.00); High cost of construction materials (MIS = 5.00); Disruptions (MIS = 4.87); and Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety (MIS = 4.87). The least significant effect of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects in Abuja is Workforce availability due to illness (MIS = 1.70). On the average, all the effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are significant (Group MIS = 4.37). This finding is in line with findings from previous studies. Osuizugbo (2020) discovered that the costs of most construction materials have gone up due to the lockdown in the country, and the rate at which the construction materials are going up is making
most clients to stop construction works due to the pandemic. Sodipe et al. (2021) found that the effects of COVID-19 have adversely affected all segments in the construction industry, both operationally and financially. Therefore, it is essential to work out strategies for reducing the effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects.

Table 8: Effects of COVID-19 on the Time Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE NO.</th>
<th>Effects of COVID-19 on the Time Delivery of Projects</th>
<th>MIS</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>DECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C2.7</td>
<td>Workforce availability due to illness</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.8</td>
<td>Shortage of equipment and labour</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Very Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.6</td>
<td>Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety</td>
<td>4.43</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.1</td>
<td>Disruptions</td>
<td>4.17</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.4</td>
<td>Limited resources</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.9</td>
<td>High cost of construction materials</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.3</td>
<td>Suspension and termination of contracts</td>
<td>3.97</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.2</td>
<td>Time and cost overrun</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>Fairly Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.5</td>
<td>Price escalation of material</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>9th</td>
<td>Fairly Significant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group MIS** 3.94  Significant

Table 8 revealed that the most significant effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are Workforce availability due to illness (MIS = 4.63); Shortage of equipment and labour (MIS = 4.57); and Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety (MIS = 4.43). The least significant effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are Suspension and termination of contracts (MIS = 3.97); Time and cost overrun (MIS = 2.87); and Price escalation of material (MIS = 2.67). On the average, all the effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are significant (Group MIS = 3.94). This finding also agrees with findings from previous studies. Ghandour (2020) discovered that the COVID-19 lockdown has negative implications on building construction projects,
considering that the deliverables would not be realized within the set timeframes. Bala (2021) reported that the social distancing directive provides that all persons should avoid social gatherings. This leads to a reduction in the project management team. This had impacted the progress of the construction works considering that the fewer the number of workers, the longer it takes to realize each of the stated deliverables. In the light of this it is imperative to work out strategies for reducing the effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects.

Results of Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19 on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

The result of the MIS analysis used to rank the opinion of respondents on the strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja is presented in Table 9.

Table 9: Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19 on the Delivery of Building Construction Projects in Abuja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE NO.</th>
<th>Strategies for Reducing the Negative Effects of COVID-19</th>
<th>MIS</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>DECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Communication of information</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Very Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Design optimization</td>
<td>4.53</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Very Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>More effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector</td>
<td>4.53</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Very Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>The extension of disaster risk governance</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>Strengthening community-level preparedness and response.</td>
<td>4.47</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>Effective communication with industry players</td>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It was revealed from Table 9 that six (6) strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja were identified from this study. The most effective strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are Communication of information (MIS = 4.63); Design optimization (MIS = 4.53); and more effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector (MIS = 4.53). the least effective strategy for reducing the
negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja is Effective communication with industry players (MIS = 4.37). On the average, all the strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are very effective (Group MIS = 4.51). The finding of this study in this area agrees with the findings of the studies of Ogunnusi et al. (2020); Djalantea et al. (2020); Rahman and Fauzi (2021); and Zamani et al. (2021). All these studies agree that effective mechanism to reduce the negative effect of COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects should be developed through effective communication with industry players. In addition, these studies emphasized that an effective responding plan can be developed to reduce the damages caused by the pandemic to the barest minimum. It is therefore very necessary to implement effective strategies to reduce the negative effects of COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of construction projects.

Conclusion and Recommendations
The study revealed that the most important factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19 are Restrictions of movement and lockdown; Delays in material delivery; and Price escalations. It was found that the most significant effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects are Price escalation of material; High cost of construction materials; and Disruptions. The most significant effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are Workforce availability due to illness; Shortage of equipment and labour; and Additional cost on maintaining site security and safety. On the average, all the effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects in Abuja are significant. It was also found that the most effective strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects are Communication of information; Design optimization; and More effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector. It can therefore be concluded that the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja is significant. It is therefore imperative to work out a mechanism for mitigating the negative effect of COVID-19 pandemic on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja.

In view of the findings and conclusion of this study, the following recommendations have been suggested:
i. In order to address the factors hindering the success of construction project delivery as a result of COVID-19, construction firms should focus more attention on strategies that will make construction activities cost and time effective in the event of restrictions of movement and lockdown; delays in material delivery; and price escalations.

ii. Construction firms should focus their policies more towards strategies for addressing the issue of price escalation of material; high cost of construction materials; and disruptions. This will help in mitigating the effects of COVID-19 on the cost delivery of building construction projects.

iii. In order to mitigate the effects of COVID-19 on the time delivery of building construction projects, construction firms should focus their strategies more on the ways for addressing issues of workforce availability due to illness; shortage of equipment and labour; and additional cost on maintaining site security and safety.

iv. Construction firms should set up implementable mechanism that will accommodate all the effective strategies for reducing the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects with more focus on communication of information; design optimization; and effective actions by the government to generate faster healing in the construction sector. This will assist in the reduction of the negative effects of COVID-19 on the delivery of building construction projects in Abuja.
References


Haas, O. & Markovič, P. (2021). Negative effects caused by covid-19 on critical path of construction projects, Department of Corporate Finance, Faculty of Business Management, University of Economics, Bratislava, Slovakia, *SHS Web of Conferences* 115, 03005. https://doi.org/10.1051/shsconf/202111503005


page 184


COVID-19 and Transitional Organized Crimes in Nigeria

Cinjel Nandes Dickson & Fortun Okwah Chujor
1Department of Public Administration, Federal University, Wukari, Nigeria
2Department of Public Administration, University of Port-Harcourt, River state

Introduction

The sudden outbreak and spread of COVID-19 have impacted enormously on societal activities that are both productive and those that have adverse effects on societal progression (Paul, 2020). This is because of it spread and its continuous growth at astronomical level has left a lot of nations to tie up their loose borders and toughen their security apparatus (Moses, 2020). The African countries were caught unaware of the pandemic; it was till the end of February, 2020 that most nations began to take serious caution against the spread of the infection among its nationals (Onah, Cinjel and Onah, 2020). A lot had relied on the information that was earlier provided by WHO; describing the infection as pneumonic infection and not an epidemic that nations across the world should be so scared (Paul, 2020). Nigerian government did not take the COVID-19 fight serious till toward the end of March, 2020 when the harm has already been done (Collins, 2020). The World Health Organization later sent red signal and was warning nations to take proactive measure to curtail the spread of the infection; retracting it earlier statement and declaring the disease as infectious, deadly and a type that easily spread through droplet (Olaye, 2020). In spite of this warning, the Nigerian borders were still opened and top government officials still flies in and out of the country; exposing the country to the infection (Cinjel and Bur, 2020). The Nigerian border was later closed and movement in and out of the
country was restricted in the first week of April, 2020 when a lot of the cases of the virus were recorded; the infection has spread in different areas and consequently, the federal government was left with no other option than to strictly lock down all its borders and toughened its restriction (Sanni, 2020, Onah, Cinjel and Onah, 2020).

This development drastically put a halt on a lot of activities and movements of persons and groups. Transitional Organized Crime which for long has been a serious problem in Nigeria declined with the outbreak of the corona virus. TOC in Nigeria that do often appear in the form of human trafficking, smuggling, bunkering, drugs trafficking and many other anomalies declined to a larger proportion than the rate it was more pronounced in the past (Sanni, 2020). Prior to the outbreak of the COVID-19 virus, the country was battling with numerous cases of TOC such as: human trafficking, oil theft, conveying of drugs and arms and many more; a condition that the Nigeria Minister of Foreign Affairs-Geoffrey Oyema in 2019 declared as worrisome and sympathetic. There were several effort by different government ministries, agencies and commission such as: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Information, Ministry of Interior, (and its units such as custom and immigration) Ministry of Defense and agencies such as National Agency for the Prohibition of Trafficking in Persons and NGOs such as: Women Trafficking and Child Labour Eradication Foundation (WOTCLE FF), Not For Sale (NFS), ECPAT International and many more whose essence of formation is to curtail different form of TOC in Nigeria and among other nations but all to the contrary (Johnson, 2020, Onah, Cinjel and Onah, 2020).

The spread of COVID-19 has impacted on a lot of TOC across Nigerian borders as children trafficking reduce, activities of syndicate trafficking young men and women for sex declined because most nations have also locked down their borders, smuggling of weapons and expired products, fall in oil prices, border closure and weak patronages weaken bunkering and other forms of oil theft. This development does not only stop at that but has overstrain most government as most of its nationals that were into such activities became disengaged and thus, were calling their respective government to come to their aid (Collins, 2020). Geoffrey Oyema – the Nigerian current minister of Foreign Affairs lamented on 3rd May, 2020 during a presidential Task Force briefing the outcry of Nigerian nationals across nations such as: Libya, South Africa, U.S.A. and many others,
seeking for government intervention to return them home was enormous. He stressed further that most of such persons or groups are such individuals without any defined economic activities and thus have constituted an expanded expenditure to government to evacuate them. It is on this premise that this paper is written. The study is structured into four sections. The first section is the general introduction of the study. The second section encapsulates the problem statement, raised questions, the objectives of the study and methods. The third section conceptualizes the key variables of the study and an overview of COVID-19 and TOC in Nigeria. A theoretical underpinning was adopted in this section to further explicate the relationship between the major variables. The last section was results, drawn conclusion and recommendations.

Conceptual Clarification

Concept of COVID-19

COVID-19 otherwise known as Corona Virus is an infectious Disease caused by a newly discovered virus (WHO, 2020). The Encarta Dictionary (2009) defined coronavirus as a virus causing infection; a single-stranded RNA virus that causes major illnesses in animals and humans and is a cause of the common cold. It is a virus from the family of *coronaviridae* mostly spread through droplet and it damages respiratory organs (Piazza, 2011). There is a major difference between COVID-19 and Corona virus. Most people confused the two and see them as the same not knowing they are distinct but somewhat related. Coronavirus is a generic name for all respiratory illness that is caused by the virus from the coronavirus such as Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and the COVID-19. COVID-19 is an infection stemmed from the coronavirus just like SARS but was discovered in Wuhan, a city in China in December, 2019 (Sanni, 2020, Cinjel and Bur, 2020). COVID-19 is a novel virus from the family of coronavirus that is primarily transmitted through droplets of saliva or discharge from the nose when an infected person coughs or sneezes. The major difference between coronavirus and COVID-19 is that the former is the main root and the main family of the virus while COVID-19 is a new type of coronavirus that was discovered in 2019. It can be said that COVID-19 is a coronavirus but not all coronavirus is COVID-19. It is on this basis that the COVID-19 virus is also called with its root name (Corona Virus) – a son called by his father’s name (Paul, 2020). Coronavirus such as SARS has been in existence right from 2003 and the term has long been used unlike the COVID-19 that emanated in 2019 (Cinjel and Chujor, 2020).
WHO (2020) stressed that most people infected with the COVID-19 virus experience mild to moderate respiratory illness and recover without requiring special treatment. It went further to state that older people and those with underlying medical problems like cardiovascular disease, diabetes, chronic respiratory disease and cancer are more likely to develop serious illness. WHO further emphasized that the best way to prevent and slow down the transmission is to be well informed about the causes and how to prevent its spread.

**Concept of Crime and Transitional Organized Crime**

There is no universally acceptable definition of Transitional Organized Crime (TOC). The concept has been defined in different ways by different scholars and by various professionals (Winsor, 2005). This is because of its imprecise nature and the continual multiplicity of its form. Johnson and Smith (2017) see it as a kind of crime which was being done across national borders and it involves groups or persons working in more than one country to plan and execute illegal business or activities for their personal gain. Bentsen (2018) is of the view that TOC is a form of crime that is systematically carried out on national border i.e. it involves groups or persons from one country with a group or other person from another country and mostly on activities that are regarded as illegal and punishable by law. Mazadu (2020) identified the most common forms of the act as:

- a. Conveying drugs
- b. Conveying arms
- c. Trafficking for sex (prostitution)
- d. Trafficking for labour – e.g. (child labour)
- e. Toxic waste disposal
- f. Material theft
- g. Poaching
- h. Bunkering and smuggling of goods
- i. Contract killing

Mazadu (2020) went further to state that the perpetrators use gimmicks like bribery, violence and terror to meet their needs. He identified some of the effects of TOC as interruption of peace and stability, draining of national assets, inhibition of development of a stable society, undermining of democracy, the disruption of free market and overstretching of a country’s securities apparatus. The victims of these TOC are government and individuals that unknowingly were manipulated (Ibe, 2013). The United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime in 2019 Stressed that TOC is insufficiently understood. He further states that:
There is a lack of information on Transitional Criminal markets and trends. The few studies that exist have looked at sections of the problem, by sector or country rather than the picture. Without a global perspective, there cannot be evidence based policy and it will be a defining issue of the 21st century for policy makers (United Nation Office on Drugs and Crime, 2019:10).

COVID-19 and Transitional Organized Crime in Nigeria
The coming and spread of COVID-19 has enormous impact on Transitional Organized Crime (TOC) in Nigeria in several ways and in different dimensions (Mazadu, 2020). Transitional Organized Crimes, in its real form had been curbed to a certain level as most nations across the globe have shut down their international borders, and routes linking nations were under strict surveillance unlike it was in the past (Collins, 2020, Cinjel and Chujor 2020). This account to shape reduction in TOC such as the illegal practice of procuring human for either paid or unpaid work in a physically abusive way and location from which they are not allowed to leave and the illegal movement of hard substance and drugs such as: marijuana, cocaine, heroin, morphine, barbiturates, valium, Librium, amphetamine, Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD), Mescaline, Phencyclidine (PCP), Cannabis and many more (Sanni, 2020). Apart from trafficking of drugs and adults, women were also smuggled out of the country to indulge in acts such as: prostitution, forced labour and sometimes being commoditized. In 2019, the Nigerian government through NATIP has repatriated 530 women in Libya who were victim of new human slave and those that went for prostitution (Ibaba and Okeye, 2015). Table 1 and graph 1 below shows the various internalized crimes that increases with the decline in TOC amidst the COVID-19 in Nigeria. It further describes their rates and those geo-political zones that they are common.
Table 1: Internalized Crimes in Nigeria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crime</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Zones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prostitution</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>All the zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidnapping</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>North central and South West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scam/ online Fraud</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>South-South and South-West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery/Buckling</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>South-South and North Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>South-West and North-East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>North-West and North-Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in Drug Consumption</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>All the Zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Labour</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>North Central and North-East</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Figure 1: Internalized Crimes in Nigeria

Source: Extracted from the Table above by the Researchers, 2020

The Nigerian in Diaspora Commission has been intervening in cases of persons trapped abroad and mostly as victims of TOC. The latest is the woman advertised for sale by a Lebanese in Lebanon. The chairperson of the commission Abike Dabire Erewa in Twitter on the 28th April, 2020 stressed:

A Nigerian woman, Busari Peace, who was put up for sale by a Lebanese Jerro Wagel for €1000 Lebanon has been rescued by the Nigerian government, she is now with the Nigerian mission in Beirut, Lebanon. Jerro has since been arrested by the Lebanese government (Abike Dabire Erewa in Twitter on 28th April, 2020).
On the 4th of June, 2020, the Ambassador of Lebanon lamented the continuous influx of Nigerians that were penetrating the shore of Lebanon. He attested of the 69 that were allegedly stranded and abused by their bosses and the effort of his country and the Nigerian government through the NIDCOM to repatriate them back to Nigeria. Besides these cases, there were several outcries of those that were trapped in many other countries like U.S.A, Spain, Libya, Benin, Sudan, South Africa and many more; pestering pressure for government to come to their aid. The minister of foreign affairs – Geoffrey Oyema in Television broadcast of the presidential task of COVID-19 on 17th May, 2020 lamented the increasing cost of governance with respect to the evacuation and repatriation of Nigerians – both those that went or have fled abroad on clean sheet and those that were victims of trafficking and other illegal mediums. He stressed:

We have received different calls across different nations in relations to our nationals that want to come back home. There are over a thousand in Saudi Arabia, 400 in London, 370 in South Africa, 300 in Libya and a lot totalling to over 4000. Government will try all it can to liaise with the various countries which they are and make provision for hotels where they will come and be quarantined for 14 days before they would be released to their place of stay. It will cost government colossal amount for their repatriation and cost of upkeep – feeding and the hotel charges (Geoffrey Oyema, TV broadcast on May 2020).

He went further to stressed that the Nigerian government had expended before and amidst the corona virus pandemic to resolve issues that involve Nigerian nations in other nations. Besides human trafficking, drug trafficking, COVID-19 has impacted on crimes being done within the country. Table 2 below shows the common TOC in Nigeria and geo-political zones which they are common.
Table 2: Forms of TOC and Geo-Political Zone of Prevalence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Geo-political zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Children Trafficking</td>
<td>North-East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women Trafficking for</td>
<td>South-South and South East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostitution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Trafficking</td>
<td>All the Zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smuggling of gold</td>
<td>North-West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smuggling of weapons</td>
<td>North-East and South-West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Bunkering</td>
<td>South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Killing</td>
<td>South-South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Laundry</td>
<td>All the Zones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The table above shows that children trafficking is common in the North-East zone, women trafficking is more pronounced in the South-South and South-East Zone, drug trafficking is in all the zones, smuggling of gold in more common in the North-West, smuggling of weapon is common in both North-East and South-South Zone, oil Bunkering is predominance in the South-South and other act such as contract killing and money laundry are in all the geo-political zones of the country. The decline in TOC inversely means an increase in internalized crime and consequently the overstretching of the country's securities apparatus. Sanni (2020) stated that the reduction in TOC has opened more door-ways to local crimes and work load to the country's security apparatus. He stressed further that it has broadened frontiers for increase in act such as: prostitution, robbery, burgling of shops, looting, online fraud, gansterism, child labour, and many more (Cinjel and Chujor 2020).

Saleh (2020) stressed that there is a linkage between the drop in TOC and increase in internalized crime. He cited the over circulation of drugs, and high drug consumption as some of the multiplier effect of the drop in the TOC. Buba Marwa – The chairman of Presidential Advisory Committee for the Elimination of Drug Abuse in a documentary with the Nigerian Television Authority on 4th May, 2020 said that 14 million Nigerians are actively abusing drugs. He went further to express his displeasure with the rate at which drug is being abused among youth,
citing several agencies that the committee had engaged for the assignment. He also said that the National Drug Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA), Nigerian Custom Service (NCS), the Police, the National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control (NAFDAC), Ministry of Health and Education as well as regulatory agencies, Pharmaceutical Council of Nigeria and Patent Medicine Dealers Association of Nigeria and many more were relevant bodies the committee work with. He attributed the prevalence to the idleness and the activities of drug baron whose route to outside world were blocked as a result of the pandemic (Saleh, 2020). The table below is the lists of various government institutions which handles and regulate TOC in Nigeria and their respective mandate.

**Table 3: Establishment of Government Regulating TOC in Nigeria**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agencies</th>
<th>Mandate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIDCOM</td>
<td>Nigerians Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDLEA</td>
<td>Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCS</td>
<td>Smuggling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACEDA</td>
<td>Drugs and Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAPTIP</td>
<td>Trafficking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA</td>
<td>International Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


There is also increase on the online fraudulent activities in Nigeria with the spread of coronavirus. A lot of online scams off-shoot as banks were not in operation. The popular group known as the yahoo were calling people and pretending to be staff of a bank and would be asking some information on customer's account and if revealed to them would enable them to have access to the account (Yusuf, 2019). The internalized crimes that have expanded with the decline in TOC have enormous implication on the Nigerian security apparatus. Religious and cultural orientations of the people have made it very difficult for the securities to effectively discharge their responsibilities with the spread of the coronavirus (Cinjel and Chujor 2020). This coupled with inadequate training personnel on how to handle issues related to modern crime, detection and management of facilities, cybercrime, lack of motivation and the increased polarization of law enforcement along the line of ethnic and religious lines have seriously retarded the effectiveness
and efficiency of the Nigerian securities and more specifically the Nigerian police (Cinjel and Chujor 2020).

**Theoretical Framework**

A social disorganization theory of crime is adopted as the theoretical underpinning of the study. The theory was propounded by Chicago school in 1970 (Cortright, 2011). The theory states that a person's physical and social environments are primarily responsible for the behavioural choices that a person makes (Allwell, 2019, Cinjel and Bur, 2020). The theory directly links crime rates to neighbourhood ecological characteristics. Gaines and Miller (2010) as cited in Seidu (2013) further stated in their book “Criminal Justice in Action” that crime whatsoever; is largely a product of unfavourable conditions in certain communities. They went further to stress that there are certain ecological factors that lead to high rate of crime in most societies and that these factors are linked to constantly elevated levels of unemployment, deteriorating infrastructure, single parenting, poverty and many more.

The theory suggests that where human basic needs are not adequately satisfied, contentment is lacking and the society has crave for wealth, taste and many more; crime flourished (Ibaba, 2013). The theory has the following Tenets:

a. Societal anomalies such as poverty, unemployment, and crave for wealth induces crime
b. Organized crime is common where there are artificial borders
c. Environment and bad leadership stimulate crime
d. Any forceful unplanned attempt to put an end to one crime or an anomaly means its translation into another form.

The theory is applicable to the study in the following directions.

a. **Societal Anomalies**

Nigeria as a nation is bedeviled by a lot of societal wrangling and challenges such as poverty, youth unemployment, brain – drain, increasing crave for wealth and many more (Ogaji, 2017). This development stimulates the growth of a lot of organized crime in the country and the country's borders (Ogaji, 2017). This is why incidences of crime such as: human trafficking, drug trafficking, smuggling of weapons and many more are common in the country. The outbreak of COVID-19 has impacted on TOC. The country's borders were controlled but without necessary adjustment and correction of societal anomalies; this has opened ways
to internalized crimes such as: kidnapping, banditry, robbery, online fraud, prostitution and many more.

b. **Forceful Restriction without Correspondent Adjustment**
The outbreak of COVID-19 has forced the Nigerian government to mount strict surveillance, securities and control over its loose and porous borders. There were level of successes but this development has led to the increase in internalized crimes. Those that were into TOC shifted their crime inward and this has led to increasing trend in online crime, high consumption of drugs and illicit substance, kidnapping, banditry, burgling of shops, armed robbery, prostitution and many more. This can vividly be illustrated in the figure below:

**Figure 2:** Consequence of Forceful Restriction without Correspondent Adjustment

![Figure 2: Consequence of Forceful Restriction without Correspondent Adjustment](image)

**Source:** Researcher's Survey, 2020

**Conclusion**
COVID-19 has impacted on Transitional Organized Crime in Nigeria in a number of ways and in different directions. The strict restriction of movement and closure of borders have forced a lot of persons and groups indulging in such act to tie sit in just a single place; this has limited their movement and declined menaces such as: human trafficking, drug trafficking, smuggling of weapons and many others. The decline in the mentioned anomalies conversely has led to sharp increase in internalized crimes such as: online fraud, prostitution, high consumption of drugs and other illicit drugs, burgling of shops, armed robbery, kidnapping, cattle rustling, rape and many others. The perpetrators of the heinous act relapsed but have reinvented and influenced the spread of the mentioned internalized crimes in
the country. The lockdown and the expanded role of the police have made it easy for internalized crime to flourish. This is because most people were at home, borders were closed with a lot of securities to safeguard it and the attention of the securities apparatus – the police, the soldiers, the civil defense, custom and immigration officers were on the country's borders. This development has opened more doors to other crime such as: insurgency, banditry, communal and ethnic confrontation in the country amidst the outbreak of corona virus.

**Recommendations**

a. Nigerian government should mount strict surveillance on its borders and boundaries to help checkmate the infiltration of persons and groups perpetrating the TOC across the country's porous border and artificial boundaries.

b. Nigerian government need to devise structures, train requisite personnel and deploy the necessary equipment – monitoring stations, surveillance post, communication centre and many other conventional tools of surveillance. This will go a long way to checkmate the permeation of Nigerian borders by persons and groups doing illegal activities.

c. The Nigerian securities – the police, civil defense, immigration, custom and many others should be properly equipped and motivated. They should be trained to anticipate crimes and how to nip them in the bud. Proper funding of the security is a condition to good performance and sustenance of democracy.

d. There is the need to reform current economic policies of the government to promote a developmental state. The market should not be made the sole driver of the economy; rather the state should provide critical interventions in education, healthcare, rural and urban infrastructure, poverty eradication, job creation and youth development. This will go a long way to provide people – friendly policies for rural development, land use and agriculture and thus, a reduction in criminalities and youth's unemployment in the society.
References


Strategic Marketing and Performance of Selected Micro Finance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria

Ademola Joshua Adeniran & Olukayode Longe

Department of Management and Accounting, Lead City University, Ibadan

Abstract

Despite the widely acknowledged vibrancy of the microfinance sub-sector and its critical role in the financing of small businesses, aiding economic growth and capital formation, and deepening industrial linkages, experts have been critical of the sub-sector and have judged it to be underperforming in Nigeria. With reports of the varying degree of successes and failures recorded by microfinance banks in Nigeria, it is imperative to attempt to carry out a detail study of the various marketing strategies being adopted by these microfinance banks in carrying out their operations with a view to establishing the place of marketing in their business performances. The main objective of the study is to investigate the effect of strategic marketing on performance of selected microfinance bank in Lagos State, Nigeria. The study adopted a survey research design and the hypotheses formulated were analyzed using regression analysis. The findings of the study revealed that strategic marketing affect performance of selected microfinance bank in Lagos State, Nigeria. The study recommended that microfinance banks must endeavor to identify the right mix of marketing activities that will match the company's product or service offering to convey the intended message about the brand, with the aim of getting the desired consumer response towards their product brand.

Keywords: Performance, Relationship Marketing, Service Delivery, Social Media Marketing, Strategic Marketing

DOI: 10.48028/iipeds/ap-22/c-19priwe.7068.chp13
Introduction
The service sector is regarded as a very important sector in an economy because of its capacity to foster wide and efficient backward and forward linkages among other sectors of the economy. In fact, the service sector is the engine room for any economy. Despite the microfinance sub-generally sector’s acknowledged dynamism and vital role in funding small firms, assisting economic growth and capital creation, and increasing industrial connections, academics have criticized it and assessed it to be underperforming in Nigeria (Duru, Yusuf, and Kwazu, 2017). Poor capital base, targeting the wrong customers, lack of microfinance culture, insider abuse, insufficient business opportunities available to microfinance banks, and constant change in government policy all contributed to microfinance banks' poor performance in the country, according to Kanu and Isu (2015). According to Okoye, Erin, Ado, and Areghan (2017), there was a fast collapse of microfinance banks (MFBs) in Nigeria in 2010, resulting in the Central Bank of Nigeria withdrawing the licenses of 103 MFBs (CBN). Poor strategic marketing orientation and tight regulatory and supervisory processes, according to Onoyere (2014), were some of the significant problems. According to Acha (2012), certain board members have been accused of abusing their positions to get credit facilities that are in excess of the regulation limit for insider-related loans, with no intention of repaying them. MFBs, according to Olasupo, Afolami, and Shittu (2014), have not proven lucrative, particularly in Nigeria. This has only strengthened the criticism the sub-sector has gained over time that some MFBs have even neglected their primary roles and concentrated on functions that are meant to be the exclusive preserve of the conventional banking system.

With reports of microfinance banks in Nigeria having varying degrees of success and failure, it is critical to attempt a detailed examination of the various marketing strategies used by these banks in carrying out their operations in order to determine the role of marketing in their business performance. According to previous research, a variety of factors influence business performance, including the owners' professional backgrounds, entrepreneurship capabilities and preferences, cultural and religious beliefs, ineffective marketing strategies, marketing research, and the technology and microenvironment (Makhbul, 2011). Microfinance banks are no exception. Marketing is one of the most critical components of any business. Marketing in business setting entails the process of exchange which involves two parties, the buyer and seller. During the process of exchange, value is given up by one party to the other party receiving something of
value as well. Strategy is the way, method, technique or plan which an individual or organization intends to exploit in achieving success in the marketplace or the society. Microfinance banks’ strategic marketing strategy in the twenty-first century is to provide consumers with not just a fantastic product at a great price, but also a personal relationship, particularly when it comes to financial system sales, such as various microfinance products (Bakos, 2018). As a consequence of insufficient strategic marketing processes, microfinance banks in Nigeria have failed to properly consider the fundamental demands of their clients, resulting in a decline in performance. Hence, this study seeks to evaluate the effect of strategic marketing sub-variables (relationship marketing, service delivery, social media marketing) on the performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.

**Statement of the Problem**
The Central Bank of Nigeria estimated the number of unreachable microfinance consumers at 40 million in 2004, according to Thom-Otuya and Chukuigwe (2014). By 2010, the untapped market has grown to more than 80 million individuals (65% of Nigeria’s active population) (CBN, 2010). According to a research by EFInA (2014), 57.1 million Nigerian adults have never been banked. The number of unbanked people continues to rise. According to an EFInA study from 2014, just 2.6 million (2.8 percent) of Nigeria’s adult population had accounts with MFBs. According to a recent study comparing the performance of financial institutions such as microfinance banks and deposit money banks, the number of customers served by MFBs decreased from 2.8 percent in 2014 to 1.9 percent in 2016, while deposit money banks increased from 36.3 percent to 38.3 percent during the same time period (EFInA 2016). This is due to the sector’s weak strategic marketing implementation. Furthermore, persistent consumer complaints, poor customer relationship management, and a lack of customer knowledge about new products are some of the main difficulties that microfinance banks in Nigeria are dealing with, all of which have had a significant impact on the sector’s overall performance. Therefore, the objective of the study is to examine the effect of strategic marketing sub-variables (relationship marketing, service delivery, social media marketing) on performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.

**Aims and Objectives of the Study**
The broad aim of this study is to investigate the effect of strategic marketing sub-variables on performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.
The specific objective of the study is to evaluate the effect of relationship marketing, service delivery and social media marketing on performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.

**Research Questions**
What is the effect of strategic marketing sub-variables (relationship marketing, service delivery, social media marketing) on the performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria?

**Research Hypothesis**

\[ H_0: \text{Strategic marketing sub-variables (relationship marketing, service delivery, social media marketing) does not affect performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.} \]

**Review of Related Literatures**

**Conceptual Review**

**Strategic Marketing**
Strategic marketing is defined by Chiquan, Songpol, Jing, and Yong (2017) as a deep customer focus based on management's futuristic vision to gain a competitive advantage, principally driven by product innovation and other activities subordinate in the marketing process. The inside-out and outside-in viewpoints are both incorporated into the strategic marketing function, according to this strategic marketing viewpoint. Product innovation, as well as client demands and wants, are at the forefront of the corporate strategy at this point (Lohith, Srinivasan, Kadadevaramath and Shrish, 2018). Drucker (1973) however described strategic marketing as a process consisting of analyzing environmental, market, competitive, and business factors affecting the corporation and its business units, identifying market opportunities and threats, and forecasting future trends in business areas of interest for the enterprise, and participating in setting objectives and formulating corporate and business unit strategies. Gurjeet, Mahesh, and Subhash (2016) define strategic marketing as the establishment of the goal or purpose of a strategic business unit and the means by which it is to be achieved through the management of the marketing function.

**Relationship Marketing**
According to Doyle and Stern (2016), relationship marketing is a long term continuous series of transactions between parties which occurs when each trusts...
each trusts each to deal fairly, reliably and helpfully. Traditional transaction marketing focuses on the completion of the transaction and the pursuit of maximizing profits for each transaction. Relationship marketing, on the other hand, focuses on the establishment of strong relationships and stable partnerships in order to maximize the pursuit of the interests of all aspects of the relationship. According to Kanagal, (2019), relationship marketing is the ‘identification, establishment, maintenance, enhancement, modification and termination of relationships with customers to create value for customers and profit for the organization by a series of relational exchanges that have both a history and future. Kotler and Armstrong (1999) also described as relationship marketing to involve creating, maintaining, and enhancing strong relationships with customers and other stakeholders. Relationship marketing is orientated toward an enduring longtime relationship with increasing in-flow of new customers, while, ensuring a restriction of customers quitting. Establishing relationships with customers require the organisation to sharpen its competence, build enduring customer trust and effective communication.

**Service Delivery**

In each business-related activity, service delivery is a critical component. This is especially true for marketers that believe that a customer's assessment of service delivery and the subsequent degree of satisfaction has an impact on bottom-line company success measurements (Nsiah-Boatemg, Aikins, Asenso-Boadi and Andoh-Adjei, 2016). Customer expectations are views about a service that serve as benchmarks against which service performance is measured and which a customer believes a service provider should deliver rather than what is already available (Eugine and Meenakshi, 2017). Some people describe service quality as the gap between a customer’s expectations for a service encounter and their perceptions of the service they received. According to the service quality theory (Shambachew, 2015), it is predicted that customers will judge that quality as ‘low’ if performance does not meet their expectations and quality as high when performance exceeds expectations. Service delivery is the activity of planning and organizing people, infrastructure, and communication and material components of a service in order to improve its quality and the interaction between service providers and customers (Dinesh, Fadzli and Norlida, 2018). It is simply a method of improving the quality of a service where service requirements are identified and new service offerings devised as well as changes and improvements to existing ones bringing in a host of tools that enable businesses to understand customers’ experiences on a deeper level (Eugine and Meenakshi, 2017).
Social Media Marketing
People use social media to interact socially online using a variety of web-based platforms, applications, and technology (Kamp, 2016). Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Wikis, Wikipedia, Blogs, Social Bookmarking, Instagram, and Google are just a few examples (Badmos, 2014). According to Hosseinzadeh (2011), social media is a collection of web-based apps that are built on the conceptual and technological underpinnings of Web 2.0 and allow for the production and exchange of user-generated content. Social media, according to Mangold and Faulds (2009), allows businesses to engage with their consumers while simultaneously allowing customers to communicate with one another. Communications between firms and their customers help build brand loyalty and market share beyond traditional methods (Kaplan and Haenlein, 2010), which concede to the promotion of products and services as well as the setting up of online communities of brand followers (Kaplan and Haenlein, 2010).

Performance
Otley (2002) views performance as the end result of activities, dealing with profitability, market share, sales growth, and cost reduction among others. Richard (2009) opines that company performance encompasses three specific areas of company outcomes: (a) financial performance (profits, return on assets, return on investment, etc.); (b) product market performance (sales, market share, etc.); and (c) shareholder return (total shareholder return, economic value added, etc.) Business performance measurement is seen to have three main activities such as: selection of goals, consolidation of measurement information relevant to the organisation's achievement of these goals, and interventions made by managers in light of this information. The business performance management looks beyond different divisions that the business possesses but focuses on aligning the strategic and operational objectives of the company in order to achieve better performance by ensuring the set organisational goals and objectives are met timely. In most unstable business environment, successful businesses have to continually adapt their competitive strategy, which, among other things, means to develop such systems of controlling and performance evaluation that will enable faster and adequate clue to the business function to attract more business success for the organisation (Maskell, 2012).

Theoretical Framework
This study was anchored on contingency theory and the stakeholder's theory which satisfactorily dealt with the subject matter as strategic marketing and
performance. The contingency theory of leadership was proposed by the Austrian psychologist Fred Edward Fiedler in his landmark (1964) article "A Contingency Model of Leadership Effectiveness." The contingency theory emphasizes the importance of both the leader's personality and the situation in which that leader operates. The contingency theory tried to model human practice since it is not predictable. As such, it involves two phenomena, when one phenomenon happens, it affects the other. For instance, when poor marketing strategies are employed, it triggers alarm for low business performance (Boehm and Howard, 1997). The theory is well appropriate for marketing strategies since its challenges bring about innovative measures to re-direct the business focus of organizations rather than submit to total redundancy in organizational business performance as the case may be. Finally, the theory allows managers to analyze a situation and determine what variables influence the decision with which you are concerned. Contingency theory is an approach to the study of organizational behavior in which explanations are given as to how contingent factors such as technology, culture and the external environmental factors influence the design and function of organizations. Stakeholder theory was developed originally by Freeman (1984) as a managerial instrument. It focuses on the highest interest of the stakeholder as the main decision and policy making body within an organization. Stakeholder theory provides the basis for risk management by organizations formulate policies that help to boast business performance. This theory is supporting the background against business failure. Since corporate risk management practices lead to a decrease in these expected costs, company value rises (Klimczak, 2005). Therefore stakeholder theory provides a new insight into the possible rationale for business management.

**Empirical Review**

Kostagiolas, Banou and Laskar (2019), suggest that a formal strategic marketing is becoming necessary for the Greek central public libraries in order to understand themselves, redefine their policies and priorities, and further consider the needs and expectations of their users and of the society as a whole. Glaister, Dincer, Tatoglu and Demirbag (2019) empirical analysis reveals that there are numbers of significant differences between the strategic planning practices of Turkish firms and UK firms. Kuye and Oghojafor (2015), the results of the study indicate a statistical significant relationship between strategic control and corporate performance as well as reveal a significant difference between the performance of firms whose strategic control are low and those whose strategic control are high.
Nduduzo and Nsizwazikhona (2018) findings established that the non-existence of market research analysis, destination marketing tools and lack of strategic marketing best practices contributed vastly to the in-progress dilemma. Similarly, Lawal (2014) revealed that there is a significant positive relationship between the financial marketing services and profitability. Wan Mohd Nasir, Abdullah, and John (2017) also found that strategic marketing has a key role to play in contribution to a golf club's business and organisational performance.

**Summary of Gaps in Literature**

Despite various studies on strategic marketing in Nigeria (Abiodun and Kolade, 2020; Lawal 2014, among others), no known study has delved into the effect of strategic marketing on performance in Microfinance banks in Nigeria, as most of the studies focused on different research contexts, particularly the Nigerian oil and gas sector. As a result, our research aims to address a need in the market and pave the way for new knowledge frontiers. As a result, the purpose of this article is to look at the effect of strategic marketing on the performance of selected microfinance banks in Lagos, Nigeria.

**Fig 1:** Conceptual Model

![Conceptual Model](https://example.com)

**Source:** Researcher's Model, (2022)
Methodology
The purpose of this study was to look at the effect of strategic marketing sub variables on the performance of microfinance banks in Lagos, Nigeria. The research focuses on five microfinance institutions. The total enumeration approach was used with a sample size of 220 staffs of the selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria. The questionnaire was tested for validity and reliability. The Cronbach alpha measure of reliability, which is not less than 0.7, was used to determine the study instrument's dependability. Questionnaires were used to collect primary information. Only 160 of the 220 replies were legitimate and informative.

Model Specification
Y = f(X)
X = Independent Variable
Y = Dependent Variable

Where:
Y = Organizational Performance (OP)
X = Strategic Marketing (SM)

Where:
x_1 = Relationship Marketing (RM)
x_2 = Service Delivery (SD)
x_3 = Social Media Marketing (SMM)

Regression Equation
OP = α0 + β1RM_i + β2SD_i + β3SMM_i + μi .............. Regression Equ.

Analysis and Discussion
This dealt with the presentation and analysis of data collected. Data from one hundred and sixty (160) respondents were analyzed. The results of the multiple regression analysis are shown below:
Table 1: Model Summary of the Multiple Regression Analysis of the Effect of Strategic Marketing on Performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>R Square</th>
<th>Adjusted R Square</th>
<th>Std. Error of the Estimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.948**</td>
<td>.899</td>
<td>.897</td>
<td>2.08629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Predictors: (Constant), Social Media Marketing, Service delivery, Relationship Marketing

Source: Researcher’s Field Survey Result (2022)

Table 1 presents model summary of the regression analysis on relative effect of strategic marketing on performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria. The study used coefficient of determination to evaluate the model fit. The adjusted $R^2$, also called the coefficient of multiple determinations, is the percent of the variance in the dependent explained uniquely or jointly by the independent variables. The results for model summary revealed an adjusted $R^2$-square of 0.897 which implied that 89.7% of the variation in performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria are explained by strategic marketing sub-variables understudy (relationship marketing, service delivery and social media marketing). The results also show the coefficient of correlation $R$ of 0.948 indicating the strength of relationship between the variables. This implies a strong positive relationship between the strategic marketing and performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.

Table 2: ANOVA Results of the Effect of Strategic Marketing on Performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sum of Squares</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>Mean Square</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>Sig.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regression</td>
<td>6014.967</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2004.989</td>
<td>460.640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residual</td>
<td>679.008</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>4.353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6693.975</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dependent Variable: Performance

Source: Researcher’s Field Survey Result (2022)

The study further tested the significance of the model by use of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) technique. The findings are tabulated in Table 4.2. The results showed that the F value is 460.640 with p value = 0.000 which was less than 0.05
conventionally level of significance. The results indicate that the overall model was statistically significant. Further, the results implies that relationship marketing, service delivery and social media marketing jointly has a significant effect on the performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria. These results confirm result of Pearson's correlation coefficient analysis.

**Table 3**: Regression Coefficients of Relative on the Effect of Strategic Marketing on Performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Unstandardized Coefficients</th>
<th>Standardized Coefficients</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Sig.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Std. Error</td>
<td>Beta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(Constant)</td>
<td>.307</td>
<td>.436</td>
<td>.703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relationship Marketing</td>
<td>.926</td>
<td>.066</td>
<td>.901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service delivery</td>
<td>-.359</td>
<td>.038</td>
<td>-.399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>.416</td>
<td>.064</td>
<td>.359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dependent Variable**: Performance

**Source**: Researcher’s Field Survey Result (2022)

Table 3 presents the Regression Coefficient Results on the effect of strategic marketing on performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria, where t ratio shows the acceptance region of the null hypothesis. The Beta column (Standardized Coefficients) will be used to determine the relative effect of strategic marketing on performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos State, Nigeria. A multivariate regression model linked the independent variables to the dependent variable is as follows;

The resultant regression model becomes:

\[ OP = 0.370 + 0.926RM - 0.359SD + 0.416SMM \]

The results in Table 3 revealed that out of the three strategic marketing sub-variables investigated, service delivery was found to be negative but statistically significant and so was retained in the model. From the resultant regression model above, in the absence of relationship marketing, service delivery and social media marketing, performance of the selected Microfinance banks will be 0.370 which indicated performance of the selected Microfinance banks by other factors which
are not included in the model. The results reveal that relationship marketing has a positive and significant effect on the performance of the selected Microfinance banks ($\beta = 0.926, p<0.05$). This means that a unit increase in relationship marketing would increase performance of the selected Microfinance banks by 0.926 units while holding other factors constant. The result also shows that service delivery has a negative and significant effect on the performance of the selected Microfinance banks ($\beta = -0.359, p<0.05$). This implies that a unit change in service delivery will decrease the performance of the selected Microfinance banks by -0.359 units while holding other factors constant. Social media marketing has positive and significant effect on the performance of the selected Microfinance banks ($\beta = 0.416, p<0.05$). This implies that implies a unit change in Social media marketing increases performance of the selected Microfinance banks by 0.416 units while holding other factors constant. Based on the regression results, the null hypothesis ($H_0$) which states that strategic marketing sub-variables (relationship marketing, service delivery, social media marketing) does not affect performance of selected Microfinance Banks in Lagos State, Nigeria.

Discussion of Findings
The results of the multiple regression analysis of strategic marketing and performance of selected microfinance banks shows that each sub-variables of strategic marketing have a significant effect on performance of selected Microfinance banks in Lagos state, Nigeria. This supported the notion that strategic marketing is concerned with where the company intends to operate, how it intends to get there, how it intends to succeed in the marketplace, the pace and regularity with which it will move, and how the company intends to profit (Hambrick and Fredrickson, 2014). According to Kotler (2013), the goal of strategic marketing for businesses in a competitive context is to maximize shareholder return by generating a competitive edge in offering, communicating, and delivering value to consumers, resulting in a long-term relationship. The specific contribution of strategic marketing implementation in the organisation lies in the formulation of strategies to choose the right customer, build relationships of trust with them, improved financial performance and create a competitive advantage.

Conclusion and Recommendations
Despite the fact that many microfinance banks have a low degree of engagement in strategic marketing techniques, bank management in Nigeria believe that marketing efforts may boost brand image and consumer preferences for their
services. This finding is consistent with the literature review and conceptual framework of this study, which suggest a direct and positive relationship between strategic marketing and business performance; however, not all microfinance banks are in favour of allocating resources to marketing strategies because such spending is viewed as revenue leakage. The results obtained from this research yield the following recommendations:

1. Inappropriate choice of marketing strategies may lead to strategic marketing failure. So, when choosing the marketing strategies to be engaged with, microfinance banks must endeavor to identify the right mix of marketing activities that will match the company's product or service offering to convey the intended message about the brand, with the aim of getting the desired consumer response towards their product brand.

2. Since businesses make demands on the consumers and the consumers makes demands on the businesses, it therefore becomes imperative for microfinance banks to interact with and respond to market factors internal or external to their organisations in addition to maintaining an equitable working balance among these interest groups.

3. Finally, microfinance banks should ensure that adequate measures are put in place in order to assess the effectiveness of the implemented strategy. This is necessary as it gives the organisation the ability to make short term crucial decisions that influences its overall business performance.

4. Since the population of the study was hard to estimate and the limitation of time and economical resources, the result might have been affected. In future research the implications for sampling frame is to have a broader sampling who represents a larger sample from the population.
Reference


Assessment of Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy of Selected Nigerian University Students

Olaposi, T. O., Binuyo G. O. & Ayanlade, O. S.

African Institute for Science Policy and Innovation, Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria

Abstract

The rate of unemployment in Nigeria is of great concern both to the masses and to the government. To mitigate the problem of unemployment, several measures have been taken. This includes the introduction of entrepreneurship education into universities' curricula. However, previous studies have revealed that entrepreneurial interest among Nigerian students is quite high but the expression of the interest in practice is low. Lack of or low level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy (ESE) may be responsible for the inability to translate theoretical knowledge to practical venture creation. Therefore, this study was designed to assess the levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy of some selected students of the Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria. Survey method was used. Out of 300, 272 copies of the questionnaire were found useful for data analysis. The data gathered were sorted, coded and analyzed using descriptive statistics. The results revealed that the levels of ESE possessed by the students are high. The results of this study indicate that inability to translate theoretical knowledge to new venture creation among Nigerian students may not be due to lack of entrepreneurial self-efficacy.

Keywords: Assessment, Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy, Nigeria, University, Students

COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

Chapter 14

Assessment of Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy of Selected Nigerian University Students

Olaposi, T. O., Binuyo G. O. & Ayanlade, O. S.

African Institute for Science Policy and Innovation, Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria

Abstract

The rate of unemployment in Nigeria is of great concern both to the masses and to the government. To mitigate the problem of unemployment, several measures have been taken. This includes the introduction of entrepreneurship education into universities' curricula. However, previous studies have revealed that entrepreneurial interest among Nigerian students is quite high but the expression of the interest in practice is low. Lack of or low level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy (ESE) may be responsible for the inability to translate theoretical knowledge to practical venture creation. Therefore, this study was designed to assess the levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy of some selected students of the Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria. Survey method was used. Out of 300, 272 copies of the questionnaire were found useful for data analysis. The data gathered were sorted, coded and analyzed using descriptive statistics. The results revealed that the levels of ESE possessed by the students are high. The results of this study indicate that inability to translate theoretical knowledge to new venture creation among Nigerian students may not be due to lack of entrepreneurial self-efficacy.

Keywords: Assessment, Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy, Nigeria, University, Students

DOI: 10.48028/iiprds/ap-22/c-19priwe.7068.chp14
Introduction
Entrepreneurship has been recognized as a tool for wealth creation and employment generation for youths especially. Entrepreneurial activities have been found to be capable of making positive impacts on the economy of a nation and the quality of life of the people (Adejumo, 2001). It is generally believed that entrepreneurship is capable of ameliorating some socio-economic problems especially poverty, unemployment, and all sorts of social vices in the society (Enu, 2012). The rate of unemployment in Nigeria is of great concern both to the masses and to the government. In April 2009, during the discussion of a panel of experts on youth and employment in Washington, the Director of the National Planning Commission of Nigeria, Ayodele Omotoso put the rate of youth unemployment in Nigeria at between 60 to 70 percent (Omotoso, in World Bank, 2009). According to him, only 10 percent of Nigerian graduates could be absorbed into the labour market. The resulting effect of unemployment threatens economic growth and development of the economy. According to National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), Nigeria (2010), unemployment rate amounted to 19.7% of total labour force in March 2009, indicating a sharp increase from 14.9% in March 2008. When disaggregated by sector, 19.2% of urban and 19.8% of the rural population was unemployed. Of the total unemployed persons as at March, 2009, 32.0% were aged below 25 years, while 47.5% were aged 25-44 years and 20.5% were aged 45-64 years. Alanana (2003) opines that unemployment is potentially dangerous as it sends disturbing signals to all segments of the Nigerian Society.

To mitigate the problem of unemployment, several measures have been taken. These include the introduction of entrepreneurship education into Nigerian universities' curricula. It was noted that the shift from general education to entrepreneurship education became necessary due to the realities of the need to develop and empower youths in the Nigerian society (Abubakar, 2010). Since 2006, many universities, public and private have started to teach entrepreneurship related courses to their students with a view to developing entrepreneurial spirit in them and to enable them acquire skills that they would need to start and manage entrepreneurial ventures of their own after graduation. This was well intended and well-conceived. The extant entrepreneurship literature has shown that entrepreneurship education has positive impact on entrepreneurial intention and that entrepreneurial intention translates to entrepreneurial action, which leads to venture creation (Barba-Sánchez and Atienza-Sahuquillo, 2018; Block,
Hoogerheide, and Thurik, 2013; Walter and Dohse, 2012; Souitaris et al., 2007). However, previous studies (Oyebola, 2014; NACETEM, 2010) have revealed that entrepreneurial interest among Nigerian students is quite high but the expression of the interest in practice is low. The factors suggested so far to be responsible for this include poor funding, inadequate preparation through training, and inadequate government support to young and aspiring entrepreneurs (Oyebola, 2014; NACETEM, 2010).

However, submissions from some entrepreneurship literature suggest that lack of or low level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy may be responsible for inability to translate theoretical knowledge to practical venture creation (McGee et al., 2009; Urban, 2006; Pajares, 1997; Bandura, 1994; Krueger and Brazeal, 1994). This assertion has not been empirically verified in the Nigerian context. Hence, the current study proposes that low level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy among Nigerian students may be responsible for inability to translate theoretical knowledge to practical ventures. This study derived inspiration from the assertion that if someone does not believe that he or she can do something there is no amount of knowledge he possesses that will enable him do it. Hence, entrepreneurship education, if it will be capable of bringing about practical venture creation by the learners, must be coupled with high entrepreneurial self-efficacy in the learners. Based on this, the research questions for this study are two: (i) What are the levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy of the selected students of the Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Nigeria? (ii) What factors influence the levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy among the selected students? The rest of the paper provides information on the reviewed literature, research methods, results, discussions and conclusions.

**Literature Review**

Entrepreneurial self-efficacy is a construct derived from a well-established concept “self-efficacy” Self-efficacy refers to an individual's belief in their personal capability to accomplish a job or a specific set of tasks (Bandura, 1977; 1994). The construct refers to the belief in one's capabilities to organise and execute actions required to manage prospective situations (Bandura, 1977). In research, self-efficacy is used to explain human behavior as it influences the determination of individual's choice, level of effort, and perseverance (Chen et al., 2004). Self-efficacy is an important determinant of human behavior. Individuals tend to avoid tasks about which they have low self-efficacy and, conversely, are drawn toward...
tasks about which they have high self-efficacy. In addition, persons with high self-efficacy tend to perform better on tasks about which they hold those beliefs and less well on tasks about which they believe they have low self-efficacy. For example, self-efficacy has been shown to be associated with a higher level of concentration and with more efficient use of cognitive resources in the performance of various tasks (Bandura, 1994). In addition, individuals with a strong sense of self-efficacy in a given domain are likely to approach difficult problems in that domain with persistence and are less likely to be deterred by high levels of complexity or difficulty (Gist and Mitchell, 1992). From an affective standpoint, high self-efficacy is associated with feelings of serenity and mastery in the performance of complex tasks, whereas low self-efficacy can engender stress, depression, and anxiety (Pajares, 1997). These behaviors and affective states can, in turn, affect performance. Thus, individuals’ self-efficacy beliefs can be useful in understanding and predicting their behavior and task performance.

Self-efficacy is a reliable predictor of scope of career options, occupational interests, perseverance in difficult fields, and personal effectiveness, and is also related to the pursuit of entrepreneurship. Self-efficacy is a major cognitive variable in the functioning of any entrepreneur (Boyd and Vozikis, 1994; Krueger and Brazeal, 1994). Self-efficacy involves a generative capability in which cognitive, social, and behaviour sub skills are organized into integrated courses of action; this requires perseverant effort and self-doubters are quick to abort this generative process if initial efforts are deficient (Bandura, 1997). Thus, there is a marked difference between possessing sub skills and being able to use them well under diverse circumstances. Competent functioning requires both skills and self-beliefs of efficacy; operative efficacy calls for continuously improving multiple sub skills to manage ever-changing circumstances, most of which contain ambiguous, unpredictable and often stressful elements (Urban, 2006).

In entrepreneurship research, when self-efficacy is viewed as an attribute that needs to exist in an entrepreneur to bring about new venture intention, it is referred to as entrepreneurial self-efficacy (Krueger and Brazeal, 1994). In other words, entrepreneurial self-efficacy is viewed as an antecedent to new technical venture intention. The construct is quite important because entrepreneurial intentions are considered to come before and lead to the development of entrepreneurial action. Researchers in entrepreneurship research find ESE a useful construct in developing entrepreneurship theory. It is one of the factors that might influence
the intentions of those considering entrepreneurship for the first time, nascent entrepreneurs (Røtfofoss and Kolvereid, 2005). Entrepreneurial Self-efficacy is a construct that measures a person's belief in their ability to successfully launch an entrepreneurial venture (McGee et al., 2009).

The construct of entrepreneurial self-efficacy (ESE) was developed by Chen, Greene and Crick (1998). Building on the work of other recent researchers who have explored individuals' perceptions of their own entrepreneurial abilities (e.g., Scherer, Brodzinski, and Wiebe, 1990; Krueger and Brazeal, 1994; Krueger and Dickson, 1994), Chen et al. (1998) developed the construct of ESE as a means of capturing the degree to which individuals believe that they are capable of performing the tasks associated with new-venture management. Entrepreneurial Self-efficacy is a specific form of self-efficacy, a construct around which there has developed an active and fruitful stream of research that has enabled social psychologists and others in related fields to explain and influence human behavior in a wide variety of social settings (Bandura, 1997). The construct of ESE is relevant to ongoing work in the area of entrepreneurship. It can be used to investigate individuals' decisions to create new ventures (Forbes, 2005). Also, it could be applied to ongoing work in the area of new-venture strategy based on the fact that ESE can influence the effectiveness with which individuals manage their ventures once they have founded them (Forbes, 2005). Thus, it is important to understand the determinants of ESE among both potential and existing entrepreneurs.

**Application of Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy**

Self-efficacy has been applied in many contexts such as education, learning, health, business, and entrepreneurship to measure the belief and the actual likelihood of taking action. For example, it has been shown that when compared with students who doubt their learning capacities, those with a higher self-efficacy for particular tasks participate more readily, work harder, persist longer when they encounter difficulties, and achieve at a higher level (Schunk and Zimmerman, 1997). This supports Bandura's argument that what people believe influences their motivations and actions, whether or not the belief is objectively true. Further, he contends that behavior can be predicted by self-efficacy, as it determines what people will do with their knowledge and skills. In line with this, Krueger and Dickson (1994) opine that where determining behavior is concerned, an individual's perceptions of their own skill can be more important than the
objective skills themselves. Hence, anyone who believes he or she can start a new business is likely to pursue this course of action whether he or she possesses the set of skills necessary to do so or not. Some research in entrepreneurship show that self-efficacy represents a proxy for other more "objective" measures of entrepreneurial performance (Baron, 2008; Chen, Greene, and Crick, 1998) and indicate that it is connected to opportunity recognition (Krueger and Brazeal, 1994), career intention, and the decision to pursue an entrepreneurial career (Kickul, Gundry, Barbosa, and Whittanack, 2009). Entrepreneurial self-efficacy is one of the determinants of the set of potential options an individual has for action (Kickul et al.). For example, Markman et al. (2002) find that inventors who possessed higher levels of self-efficacy chose to start their own ventures while those with lower levels of self-efficacy chose to work in established firms. Also, Chen et al. submit that higher levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy are tied to intentions to start a new venture (i.e., pursue an entrepreneurial career), supporting the submission that entrepreneurial self-efficacy is an important antecedent to entrepreneurial action (Boyd and Vozikis, 1994).

Research has indicated that education and related experiences can influence individuals' levels of entrepreneurial self-efficacy and that these changes may impact entrepreneurial outcomes. It has been found that certain educational initiatives were successful in boosting students' entrepreneurial self-efficacy by enhancing their expectations of the potential for, and possibility of, positive outcomes from entrepreneurial action (Segal, Borgia, and Schoenfeld, 2002). Dooley and Gartner (2007) has established students, nascent entrepreneurs and practicing entrepreneurs as appropriate subjects for the study of ESE. When the focus of the study is on entrepreneurial intention which precedes venture creation, students and nascent entrepreneurs are more appropriate. These groups of people are appropriate because entrepreneurial intention leads to nascent behavior and eventually entrepreneurial action (Dooley and Gartner, 2007). Students are still in school; they may not have started a venture. They may be receiving entrepreneurial training that will prepare them for entrepreneurial careers and may be involved in some activities that get them ready for eventual venture creation such as saving money for venture creation or writing a business plan. When students are involved in such activities, they are exhibiting nascent behavior and are therefore qualified as subjects for ESE research. When they are not already exhibiting nascent behavior, they may have entrepreneurial intention, and are so qualified for research on ESE.
Nascent entrepreneurs are the set of people that have experience and resources and therefore may judge whether they can be successful entrepreneurs or not. However, for one to qualify to be a nascent entrepreneur, he or she, though is yet to start a new business, must be giving a serious thought to venture creation, should possess the desire to start a new business and should be involved in activities that could lead to venture creation (Aldrich and Martinez, 2001). Nascent entrepreneurs are individuals “who not only say they are giving serious thought to the new business, but also are engaged in at least two entrepreneurial activities, such as looking for facilities and equipment, writing a business plan, investing money or organizing a start-up team” (Aldrich and Martinez, 2001). Practicing entrepreneurs are not qualified for the study because they have passed the stage where they could be asked whether they believe they could successfully launch a new business or not. Since they have already started a business venture, response to such question can only be retroactively provided. More so, ESE is a predictive construct. It affects potential entrepreneurs, because individuals' intentions to start new businesses are a function of the extent to which they perceive that it is both feasible and desirable for them to do so (Kolvereid, 1997; Krueger and Brazeal, 1994). The belief in one's own ability to function effectively as an entrepreneur is a key component of perceiving that entrepreneurship is feasible. ESE can influence the formation of entrepreneurial intentions in this way among persons who have never before started a business.

However, practicing entrepreneurs can become subjects of ESE research when the focus of such study is to determine the willingness of existing or past entrepreneurs to start a new venture in the future. Further, ESE can influence how well existing entrepreneurs discharge their responsibilities as managers of new ventures. The behaviors to which ESE corresponds are largely concerned with new-venture management and, as such, are required of entrepreneurs well beyond the point of founding. Because many entrepreneurs continue to manage their ventures long after the initial founding event (Willard, Krueger, and Feeseer, 1992), entrepreneurs' perceptions and beliefs can influence the actions that they undertake in the course of managing their ventures and, ultimately, can influence new-venture performance (Guth, Kumaraswamy, and McErlean, 1991). Individuals with high levels of ESE, for example, are more likely to exhibit persistence and concentration, behaviors that are likely to enhance new-venture performance. By contrast, low levels of self-efficacy are associated with performance-inhibiting behaviors, such as indecision, distraction, and
procrastination, in the performance of various tasks (Wood, Bandura, and Bailey, 1990). A study by Krueger and Dickson (1994), show that, individuals with high levels of a form of decision-making self-efficacy were better able to recognize opportunities as well.

Measurement of ESE
Some scholars use single survey questions to capture an individual's level of ESE. They ask respondents to respond to one or two questions regarding their confidence in starting a new venture. Some ask respondents to provide a yes or no response to the question “Do you have the knowledge, skills and experience required to start a new business?” (e.g., Tominc and Rebernik, 2007). Some others focus ESE on tasks associated with core entrepreneurial activities or skills such as opportunity identification, business concept development, and determination of resources, marshalling resources, implementation, and harvesting (Morris et al., 2001). This follows Bandura (1997)'s submission that self-efficacy should be focused on a specific context and activity domain. According to him, the more specific one can make the measurement of self-efficacy, the better the predictive role efficacy is likely to play in research on the task-specific outcomes of interest. Recently, the significance of a multi-dimensional approach to measuring ESE has been emphasized (McGee et al., 2009). The authors (McGee et al.), with a four-phase venture creation process model as a theoretical guide, developed an ESE scale using a multi-step procedure focused on understanding the underlying structure of the construct (Gerbing and Anderson, 1988). They followed Mueller and Goic (2003) by defining entrepreneurial tasks within a venture creation “process model.” The model was first proposed by Stevenson (Stevenson et al., 1985) and divides entrepreneurial activities into four discreet phases. The phases are (i) Searching, (ii) Planning, (iii) Marshalling, and (iv) Implementing (Mueller and Goic). The table showing the ESE scale developed by McGee et al., (2009) is presented in the appendix. The scale was validated for use among nascent entrepreneurs.

Research Method
Study Area
The current study was carried out among students of the Faculty of Technology, Obafemi Awolowo University (OAU), Ile-Ife, Nigeria. Obafemi Awolowo University is a public university owned by the Federal Government of Nigeria. It was established in 1961. It comprises 13 faculties, 92 departments 19
Centres and 32,000 students. The Faculty of Technology comprises eight departments which include Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Food Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Agricultural and Environmental Engineering. Obafemi Awolowo University is located along Ife-Ibadan Road, north of the Ile-Ife city. Ile-Ife is a traditional city in Osun State, Southwestern Nigeria. It is about 218 Kilometers Northeast of Lagos. It lies at the intersection of roads from Ibadan, Ilesha and Ondo. It has a population of 509,813 according to Nigeria’s population census of 2006.

Survey method was used. A set of structured questionnaires was administered on students that were willing to participate in the study. The questionnaire contained six sections: Respondents’ bio-data, educational information, family background, entrepreneurial business experience, entrepreneurial attitude, and entrepreneurial self-efficacy. Under section A, data on age, gender, marital status, religion, nationality, state of origin and ethnic origin were captured. Respondents were asked to tick the options that applied to them in the boxes provided. In section B, data on educational background were captured. This included name of institution, course of study, and present level of study. Section C captured data on family background. The issues investigated included type of family (polygamous or monogamous), family size, position in the family, parents’ highest level of education, parents’ present occupation, parents’ range of monthly income, parents’ level of business involvement, and reason for initiating and stopping a business by parents. Section D captured data on respondents’ entrepreneurial business experience. The issues addressed included engagement in business at present, the kind of business, source of funds for the business, motivation for starting the business, intention to continue the business, level of business involvement, and reasons for not presently engaged in business for those concerned. Section E captured data on respondents’ attitude to entrepreneurship. This was meant for those not presently engaged in any business presently. Information was sourced on respondents’ interest in starting their own business, level of interest, source of interest, estimation of required start-up capital, expected source of funds, type of business to be started, and level of preparation for the takeoff of the intended business. Section F assessed the level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy possessed by the students. This was measured following previous studies (McGee, Peterson, Mueller, and Sequeira, 2009). Respondents were asked to indicate on a 5-point Likert scale (1 = very little, 5 = COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy
very much), how much confidence they have in their ability to engage in each of
the listed tasks (see appendix).

Out of 520 students in a class, 300 were willing to participate. Out of this number,
only 272 copies of the questionnaire were found useful for data analysis. The data
gathered were sorted, coded and analyzed. Descriptive statistics – (frequencies
and percentages) were used to describe the findings of the study including bio
data, educational information, family background, entrepreneurial business
experience, entrepreneurial attitude, and entrepreneurial self-efficacy.

Results
Respondents' Biodata
The respondents of the study spread across 300, 400 and 500 levels of university
education. Most of them (163: 59.9%) were in 500 level, 106 (39.0%) were in 400
level, while only 1 (0.4%) was in 300 level. The respondents spread across seven
departments: Agricultural Engineering (23: 8.5%), Chemical Engineering (68:
25.0%), Civil Engineering (38: 14.0%), Computer Engineering (56: 20.6%), Food
Science and Technology (17: 6.2%), Materials Engineering (30: 11.0%), and
Mechanical Engineering (40: 14.7%). Most of the respondents were male (229:
84.2%), while the rest were female (Table 3). Most of them were single (268:
98.5%) and only 3 (1.1%) were married. Majority was between 21 – 25 years of age
(191: 70.2%), 35 (12.9) were between 26 – 30 years, while 31 (11.4%) were between
16 – 20 years. Findings showed that majority (214: 78.7%) came from
monogamous family, while 54: (19.9%) came from polygamous family. The
family size of the majority (170: 62.5%) was 4 or below while 96 (35.3%) came
from families that were above 4 in size. Majority (192: 70.6%) was neither first nor
last born; 59 (21.7%) were first born, while 15 (5.9%) were last born.
Table 1: Socio-demographic Characteristics of Respondents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respondents' Course of Study</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric. Engineering</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>33.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>47.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>68.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>74.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>85.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents' academic level

University Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Level</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 Level</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>40.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Level</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>59.9</td>
<td>59.9</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondents' gender

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>84.2</td>
<td>84.2</td>
<td>84.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Age of respondents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>16.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>87.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Most (240: 88.2%) of the respondents had interest in starting their own business and a good number (135: 49.6%) of them had written business plans. This shows that many of the students could be described as nascent entrepreneurs, already exhibiting entrepreneurial attitude. Analysis of entrepreneurial self-efficacy was divided into five major entrepreneurial tasks, with each major task having subtasks. The first task searching was sub-divided into three sub-tasks. Findings here showed that majority had much (126: 46.3%) and very much (80: 29.4%) confidence in their ability to come up with a new idea for business. About 200 (73.1%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to identify needs for a new product or service and also, (195: 71.7%) in their ability to design a new product or service that will satisfy customer needs and wants. The task learning had four sub-tasks and findings showed that a high percentage (193: 71.0%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to estimate customers’ demand for a new product or service.

A fairly high percentage (51: 18.8%) were not sure if they could determine a competitive price for a new product or service; however, majority of the respondents (189: 69.5%) had/very much confidence in their ability to determine a competitive price for a new product or service. Also, 186 (68.3%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to estimate the start-up funds and working capital necessary to start their business; and 164 (60.3) had much/very much confidence in their ability to design an effective marketing advertising campaign for a new product or service. The major task marshalling had three sub-tasks. Findings on these showed that majority 190 (69.9%) had much/very much confidence on their ability to get others to identify with and believe in their vision and plans for a new business. Also, 192 (70.6%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to network i.e., make contact and exchange information with others; while 179 (65.8%) had much/very much confidence on their ability to clearly and concisely explain verbally/in writing their business idea in everyday terms.

The major task implementing was sub-divided into two major tasks – implementing – people and implementing – finance, each of which are divided into sub-tasks. Implementing – people was divided into five sub-tasks and implementing – finance was divided into two sub-tasks. Findings showed that 184 (67.6%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to supervise employees; 160 (58.9%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to recruit and hire employees; 187 (68.7%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to delegate tasks and...
responsibilities to employees in their business; 193 (70.9%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to deal effectively with day-to-day problems and crises; while, 204 (75.0%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to inspire, encourage, and motivate their employees. On implementing – finance, 197 (72.4%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to organize and maintain the financial records of their business; while 177 (65.1%) had much/very much confidence in their ability to read and interpret financial statements.

Table 2: Searching: Brainstorm a new idea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>70.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Searching: Identify the need

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>43.4</td>
<td>43.4</td>
<td>69.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Searching: Design a product or service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>28.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>72.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Table 3: Learning: Estimate customer demand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>29.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>46.7</td>
<td>46.7</td>
<td>75.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning: Determine competitive price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>30.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>78.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>21.7</td>
<td>21.7</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning: Estimate amount of start-up funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>16.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>42.6</td>
<td>42.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>25.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning: Design effective marketing advertising campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>39.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4: Marshalling: Get others in your vision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>44.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

**Marshalling: Network**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>15.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>29.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>75.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marshalling: Clearly explain business idea**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>19.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>34.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>73.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5a: Implementing - People: Supervise Employees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>18.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>32.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>72.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Implementing - People: Recruit and hire employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>22.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>41.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>37.9</td>
<td>37.9</td>
<td>79.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Implementing - People: Delegate tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>31.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>44.1</td>
<td>75.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Implementing - People: Deal effectively with problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid No Response</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>29.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>75.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COVID-19: Policy Responses and Impacts on World Economy

#### Implementing - People: Inspire, encourage and motivate employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Much</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>41.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5b:** Implementing - Finance: Organize and maintain business financial records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Much</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>41.5</td>
<td>69.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>30.9</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Implementing - Finance: Read and interpret financial statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>Valid Percent</th>
<th>Cumulative Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>No Response</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Little</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>15.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>34.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Much</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>36.4</td>
<td>71.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very Much</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discussion and Conclusions
This paper set out to investigate the entrepreneurial self-efficacy of selected Obafemi Awolowo University students and to examine the factors that influenced the level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy. The results revealed high level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy among the selected students. This implies that most of them believe strongly that they were capable of performing the tasks associated with new venture management (Forbes, 2005) and that all things been equal, they were well able to start and manage their own new ventures successfully. This follows the assertion of Kolvereid (1997); and Krueger and Brazeal (1994) that ESE can affect individual's willingness to engage in entrepreneurship. The belief in one's own ability to function effectively as an entrepreneur is a key component of perceiving that entrepreneurship is feasible. This is supported by some previous studies that found direct significant correlation between entrepreneurial self-efficacy and entrepreneurial intention (Chun-Mei Chien-Hua, and His-Chi, 2011).

This paper concludes that the selected students of Obafemi Awolowo University believed strongly in their ability to start and manage their own new ventures. Hence, inability of Nigerian students to translate theoretical entrepreneurial knowledge learnt in school may not be as a result of low level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy. This indicates there is need to further this study by investigating other internal factors such as risk-taking propensity or fear of taking the first step, and external factors such as funds availability, enabling environment or availability of infrastructural facilities.
References


## Appendix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A SEARCHING</th>
<th>(How much confidence do you have in your ability to …?)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Brainstorm (come up with) a new idea for a product or service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Identify the need for a new product or service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Design a product or service that will satisfy customer needs and wants.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B LEARNING</th>
<th>(How much confidence do you have in your ability to …?)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Estimate customer demand for a new product or service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Determine a competitive price for a new product or service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Estimate the amount of start-up funds and working capital necessary to start your business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>Design an effective marketing advertising campaign for a new product or service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C MARSHALLING</th>
<th>(How much confidence do you have in your ability to …?)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Get others to identify with and believe in your vision and plans for a new business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Network i.e., make contact and exchange information with others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Clearly and concisely explain verbally/in writing my business idea in everyday terms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D IMPLEMENTING – PEOPLE</th>
<th>(How much confidence do you have in your ability to …?)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Supervise employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Recruit and hire employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Delegate tasks and responsibilities to employees in your business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>Deal effectively with day-to-day problems and crises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>Inspire, encourage, and motivate your employees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E IMPLEMENTING – FINANCE</th>
<th>(How much confidence do you have in your ability to …?)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Organize and maintain the financial records of your business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Read and interpret financial statements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>